# CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, JULY 2019 DISABILITY FILE 

## TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

This file documentation consists of the following materials:

| Attachment 1 | Abstract |
| :--- | :--- |
| Attachment 2 | Overview - Current Population Survey <br> Overview - July 2019 Disability |
| Attachment 3 | Supplement |
| Attachment 4 | Glossary |
| Attachment 5 | How to Use the Record Layout |
| Attachment 6 | Basic CPS Record Layout |
| Attachment 7 | Current Population Survey, July 2019 |
|  | Disability Supplement Record Layout |
| Attachment 8 | Current Population Survey, July 2018 |
|  | Disability Supplement Questionnaire |
| Attachment 9 | Industry Classification Codes |
| Attachment 10 | Occupation Classification Codes |
| Attachment 11 | Specific Metropolitan Identifiers |
| Attachment 12 | Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings |
| Attachment 13 | Tallies of Unweighted Counts |
| Attachment 14 | Countries and Areas of the World |
| Attachment 15 | Allocation Flags |
| Attachment 16 | Source and Accuracy of the July 2019 |
|  | Disability Supplement Data |

## NOTE

Questions about the subject matter should be directed to CPS Branch, Bureau of the Census: (301) 763-3806

## ATTACHMENT 1


#### Abstract

Current Population Survey, July 2019: Disability Supplement machinereadable data file] / conducted by the Bureau of the Census for the Bureau of Labor Statistics. Washington: U.S. Census Bureau [producer and distributor], 2019.


## Type of File

Microdata; unit of observation is individuals within housing units.

## Universe Description

The universe consists of all persons in the civilian non-institutional population of the United States living in households. The probability sample selected to represent the universe consists of approximately 52,000 households.

## Subject-Matter Description

Data are provided on labor force activity for the week prior to the survey. Comprehensive data are available on the employment status, occupation, and industry of persons 15 years old and over. Also shown are personal characteristics such as age, sex, race, marital status, veteran status, household relationship, educational background, and Hispanic origin.

The Disability Supplement questions were asked of persons age 15 years old or older. Data are provided on employment, employment with a disability, and barriers to employment. Data are also provided on work at home and transportation to and from work.

## Geographic Coverage

States, regions and divisions are identified in their entirety. Within confidentiality restrictions, indicators are provided for 278 selected core-based statistical areas (CBSA), 30 selected combined statistical areas (CSA), 217 counties, and 76 principal cities in multi-principal city core-based statistical areas or combined statistical areas. Also within confidentiality restrictions, indicators are provided for metropolitan/non-metropolitan, principal city/balance metropolitan, and CBSA size.

## Technical Description

File Structure: Rectangular
File Size: 138,495 logical records; 1,164 character logical record length.
File Sort Sequence: State rank by CBSA rank by household identification number by line number.

## Reference Materials:

Current Population Survey, July 2019: Disability Supplement Technical Documentation. Documentation contains this abstract, questionnaire facsimiles, and record layouts of the file.
U.S. Census Bureau. The Current Population Survey Design and Methodology (Technical Paper 77) describes in detail the sample design and survey procedures used as well as the accuracy of estimates and sampling errors. Reference copies should be available from most public libraries or Federal Depository Libraries.

For information about the Current Population Survey and other Census Bureau data products, be sure to visit our online Question \& Answer Center on the Census Bureau's home page (http://www.census.gov/) where you can search our knowledge base and submit questions.

## File Availability:

You can obtain the file on the CPS FTP download website at https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/cps/data.html and the technical documentation is at http://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/cps/technicaldocumentation.html

## ATTACHMENT 2

## OVERVIEW

Current Population Survey

## Introduction

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is the source of the official government statistics on employment and unemployment. The CPS has been conducted monthly for over 50 years. Currently, we obtain interviews from about 56,000 households monthly, scientifically selected on the basis of area of residence to represent the nation as a whole, individual states, and other specified areas. Each household is interviewed once a month for four consecutive months one year, and again for the corresponding time period a year later. This technique enables us to obtain reliable month-to-month and year-to-year comparisons at a reasonable cost while minimizing the inconvenience to any onehousehold.

Although the main purpose of the survey is to collect information on the employment situation, a very important secondary purpose is to collect information on demographic characteristics such as age, sex, race, marital status, educational attainment, family relationship, occupation, and industry. From time to time, additional questions are included on health, education, income, and previous work experience. The statistics resulting from these questions serve to update similar information collected once every 10 years through the decennial census, and are used by government policymakers and legislators as important indicators of our nation's economic situation and for planning and evaluating many government programs.

The CPS provides current estimates of the economic status and activities of the population of the United States. Because it is not possible to develop one or two overall figures (such as the number of unemployed) that would adequately describe the whole complex of labor market phenomena, the CPS is designed to provide a large amount of detailed and supplementary data. Such data are made available to meet a wide variety of needs on the part of users of labor market information.

Thus, the CPS is the only source of monthly estimates of total employment (both farm and nonfarm); nonfarm selfemployed persons, domestics, and unpaid helpers in nonfarm family enterprises; wage and salaried employees; and, finally, estimates of total unemployment.

It provides the only available distribution of workers by the number of hours worked (as distinguished from aggregate or average hours for an industry), permitting separate analyses of part-time workers, workers on overtime, etc. The survey is also the only comprehensive current source of information on the occupation of workers and the industries in which they work. Information is available from the survey not only for persons currently in the labor force but also for those who are outside the labor force. The characteristics of such persons whether married women with or without young children, disabled persons, students, older retired workers, etc., can be determined. Information on their current desire for work, their past work experience, and their intentions as to job seeking are also available.

For a more detailed discussion about the basic labor force data gathered on a monthly basis in the CPS survey, see "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error" in any recent issue of the Employment and Earnings, a Bureau of Labor Statistics periodical. This source is referred to on the next page.

## CPS Sample Design

The current CPS sample is selected based on 2000 census information. The first stage of the 2000 sample design created 2,025 geographic areas called primary sampling units (PSUs) in the entire United States. These PSUs were grouped into strata within each state. Some of these PSUs formed strata by themselves and were in sample with certainty, which is referred to as self-representing. Of the remaining nonself-representing PSUs, one PSU was selected from each stratum with the probability of selection proportional to the population of the PSU. A total of 824 PSUs were selected for sampling. The second stage of the sample design selected housing units within these PSUs.

Approximately 72,000 housing units are assigned for interview each month, of which about 60,000 are occupied and thus eligible for interview. The remainder are units found to be destroyed, vacant, converted to nonresidential use, containing persons whose usual place of residence is elsewhere, or ineligible for other reasons. Of the 60,000 occupied housing units, approximately 7 percent are not interviewed in a given month due to temporary absence (vacation, etc.), the residents are not found at home after repeated attempts, inability of persons contacted to respond, unavailability for other reasons, and refusals to cooperate. The interviewed households contain approximately 108,000 persons 15 years old and over, approximately 27,000 children $0-14$ years old, and about 450 Armed Forces members living with civilians either on or off base within these households. A more precise explanation regarding the CPS sample design is provided in "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error: Household Data - Sampling" in any issue of Employment and Earnings.

## Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications

Each month, a significant amount of information about the labor force is published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the Employment and Earnings and Monthly Labor Review reports.

As mentioned previously, the CPS also serves as a vehicle for supplemental inquiries on subjects other than employment, which are periodically added to the questionnaire. From the basic and supplemental data, the Bureau of the Census issues three series of publications under the general title Current Population Reports:

P-20 Population Characteristics
P-23 Special Studies
P-60 Consumer Income
All Current Population Reports, including the other series for population estimates and projections and special censuses, may be obtained by subscription from the U.S. Government Printing Office at 202-783-3238.
Subscriptions are available as follows: Population Characteristics, Special Studies, and Consumer Income series (P-20, P-23, P-60) combined, $\$ 101$ per year (sold as a package only); Population Estimates and Projections, (P-25), $\$ 27$ per year. Single issues may be ordered separately; ordering information and prices are provided in the Bureau of the Census Catalog and Guide, the Monthly Product Announcement (MPA), and in Census and You. Selected reports also may be accessed on the INTERNET at http://www.census.gov/prod/www/subject.html\#pop

## Geographic Limitations

The CPS sample was selected so that specific reliability criteria were met nationally, for each of the 50 States and for the District of Columbia. Since 1985, these reliability criteria have been maintained through periodic additions and deletions in the State samples. Estimates formed for geographic areas identified on the microdata file which are smaller than states are not as reliable.

## Weights

Under the estimating methods used in the CPS, all of the results for a given month become available simultaneously and are based on returns for the entire panel of respondents. The CPS estimation procedure involves weighting the data from each sample person. The base weight, which is the inverse of the probability of the person being in the sample, is a rough measure of the number of actual persons that the sample person represents. Almost all sample persons in the same state have the same base weight, but the weights across states are different. Selection probabilities may also differ for some sample areas due to field subsampling, which is done when areas selected for the sample contain many more households than expected. The base weights are then adjusted for noninterview, and the ratio estimation procedure is applied.

1. Noninterview adjustment. The weights for all interviewed households are adjusted to the extent needed to account for occupied sample households for which no information was obtained because of absence, impassable roads, refusals, or unavailability of the respondent for other reasons. This noninterview adjustment is made separately for clusters of similar sample areas that are usually, but not necessarily, contained within a state. Similarity of sample areas is based on Core-Based Statistical Area (CBSA) status and size. Within each cluster, there is a further breakdown by residence. Each CBSA cluster is split by "principal city" and "balance of the CBSA." The proportion of occupied sample households not interviewed fluctuates around 8 percent depending on weather, vacations, etc.
2. Ratio estimates. The distribution of the population selected for the sample may differ somewhat, by chance, from that of the population as a whole in such characteristics as age, race, sex, and state of residence. Because these characteristics are closely correlated with labor force participation and other principal measurements made from the sample, the survey estimates can be substantially improved when weighted appropriately by the known distribution of these population characteristics. This is accomplished through two stages of ratio adjustment as follows:
a. First-stage ratio estimate. The purpose of the first-stage ratio adjustment is to reduce the contribution to variance that results from selecting a sample of PSUs rather than drawing sample households from every PSU in the nation. This adjustment is made to the CPS weights in two race cells: black and nonblack; it is applied only to PSUs that are nonself-representing and for those states that have a substantial number of black households. The procedure corrects for differences that existed in each state cell at the time of the 2000 census between 1) the race distribution of the population in sample PSUs and 2) the race distribution of all PSUs (both 1 and 2 exclude self-representing PSUs).
b. Second-stage ratio estimate. This procedure substantially reduces the variability of estimates and corrects, to some extent, for CPS undercoverage. The CPS sample weights are adjusted to ensure that sample-based estimates of population match independent population controls. Three sets of controls are used:
1) 51 state controls of the civilian noninstitutional population 16 years of age and older
2) national civilian noninstitutional population controls for 14 hispanic and 5 nonhispanic age-sex categories
3) national civilian noninstitutional population controls for 66 white, 42 black, and 10 "other" agesex categories

The independent population controls are prepared by projecting forward the resident population as enumerated on April 1, 2000. The projections are derived by updating demographic census data with information from a variety of other data sources that account for births, deaths, and net migration. Estimated numbers of resident Armed Forces personnel and institutionalized persons reduce the resident population to the civilian noninstitutional population. Estimates of net census undercount, determined from the Post Enumeration Survey, are added to the population projections. Prior to January 2003, the projections were based on earlier censuses, and prior to January 1994, there was no correction for census undercount. A summary of the current procedures used to make population projections is given in "Revisions in the Current Population Survey Effective January 2003" in the January 2003 issue of Employment and Earnings.

## Comparability of CPS From Microdata Files With Published Sources

Although total estimates of the total population will equal published estimates, labor force estimates produced from a microdata file may not be directly comparable or identical with the published nonseasonally adjusted labor force data. The official labor force statistics published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) are calculated using the CPS composite weight (PWCMPWGT). Anyone wanting to replicate not seasonally adjusted BLS estimates should use this weight. However, not all estimates made from a public use file will match such weighted published estimates. This is because of various steps taken in the creation of CPS public use files to protect the confidentiality of CPS respondents. Top side estimates for most major demographic and economic categories such as age, race, gender and major labor force status will agree with the published totals; however, estimates for small groups/combinations of these characteristics will differ. The same is true for any estimates for any demographic or labor force characteristic not listed above. Such estimates will be similar but not identical.

Another factor also inhibits microdata comparison with published labor force data. This is the seasonal adjustment that is applied to many published statistics. This adjustment is used to adjust for normal seasonal variations to help distinguish the underlying economic situation in month-to-month changes and is not reflected in any of the weights or variables included on the public use files.

Shown below are data from January and July 2015 which demonstrate how estimates compiled using the final weights from the microdata file may differ from the published composited estimates, with and without seasonal adjustment. Note that the composite estimation procedure was not used for estimates published from January 1994 to May 1994. For a further description of both the composite estimator and seasonal adjustment, see the most recent of the CPS Technical Paper (66 or 77).

Comparison of CPS Estimates from Microdata Files with Published Sources

|  | Civilian Noninstitutional Population | Civilian Labor Force | Employed | Unemployed | Not in Labor Force |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| January 2015 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Data (000's) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Final Weights | 249,723 | 156,311 | 146,658 | 9,653 | 93,412 |
| Composited (Not Seasonally |  |  |  |  |  |
| Composited (Seasonally |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adjusted) | 249,723 | 157,180 | 148,201 | 8,979 | 92,544 |
| July 2015 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Data (000's) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Final Weights | 250,876 | 159,112 | 150,176 | 8,936 | 91,764 |
| Composited (Not Seasonally |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adjusted) | 250,876 | 158,527 | 149,722 | 8,805 | 92,349 |
| Composited (Seasonally |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adjusted) | 250,876 | 157,106 | 148,840 | 8,266 | 93,770 |

## ATTACHMENT 3

## OVERVIEW

July 2019 Disability Supplement

## General

Census Bureau staff conducted the July 2019 Disability Survey as a supplement to the Current Population Survey (CPS). The CPS is a monthly labor force survey in which interviews are conducted in approximately 52,000 households across the nation. July 2019 was the $24^{\text {th }}$ time the Disability survey was conducted. The previous collection was in May 2012. Attachment 8 contains the Disability supplement questions asked of all interviewed households in July 2019.

Attachment 2 contains a description of the CPS entitled "Overview--Current Population Survey." The following is a description of the July 2019 Disability Survey.

## Data Collection

Census Bureau staff conducted interviews in July 2019. This was a proxy response supplement; that is, a single respondent could provide answers for all eligible household members, provided the respondent him/herself was a household member 15 years of age or older.

All persons eligible for the labor force items were also eligible for the supplement.
Interviewers received a 2-hour self-study that contained exercises on the basic labor force questions, item-by-item instructions for the supplement, supplement exercises, and a practice interview.

## Data Processing

The data processing involved editing the July supplement data. This process is described below.
Edits, Collapsing and Topcoding- The data processing involved a consistency edit of all supplement items. The consistency edit ensured that the entries within an individual record followed the correct skip pattern. When necessary questions were recoded to collapse values for confidentiality reasons. For the same reasons, items may be top coded.

The valid values for each variable are defined in the supplement record layout (Attachment 7).
Weighting - There is a person supplement weight associated with this survey. Use this weight for tallying the supplement items.

## July 2019 CPS/Disability Data File

CPS Labor Force Data. The July 2019 CPS file contains 138,495 records. Each record contains 1474 characters. Attachment 7 contains the variable name, character size, location on record, universe, and the values of the variables.

The variable PRPERTYP (located in positions 161-162 on the CPS Basic Items Record Layout) determines the type of person as follows:

PRPERTYP
1 = Child household member (0-14 years old)
2 = Adult civilian household member (15+ years old)
3 = Adult Armed Forces household member (15+ years old)
The variable HRINTSTA (located in positions 57-58 on the CPS Basic Items Record Layout) determines the interview status of the household.

## HRINTSTA

1 = Interview

2 = Type A Noninterview (These records represent households that were eligible for the December 2017 CPS interview but were not interviewed because no one was home, household members were temporarily absent, etc.)

3 = Type B Noninterview (These records represent sample addresses determined to be temporarily ineligible for the CPS by virtue of being vacant, nonresidential, etc. These households could become eligible for a CPS interview.)

4 = Type C Noninterview (These records represent sample addresses determined to be ineligible for CPS by virtue of a permanent change such as demolition, condemnation, etc. These addresses will not be visited again for CPS interviews.)

By combining the values of PRPERTYP (1-3) and HRINTSTA (2-4) the number of records can be determined.

## Unweighted Counts

The values of PRPERTYP for person records with HRINTSTA=1 are:

$$
\begin{array}{lr}
1=(\text { Child }) & 21,177 \\
2=(\text { Adult Civilian, } 15+) & 95,593 \\
3=(\text { Adult, Armed Forces }) & 426
\end{array}
$$

The values of HRINTSTA for household records are:

| $1=$ Interview | 48,606 |
| :--- | ---: |
| $2=$ Type A Noninterview | 10,429 |
| $3=$ Type B Noninterview | 10,355 |
| $4=$ Type C Noninterview | 515 |

## December 2018 Food Security Supplement Data

The July 2019 supplement data for each person is located in character positions 1001-1164 (See Attachment 7.)

Supplement interview status is identified by the supplement interview status variable, PRSUPINT, located in character positions 1001-1002

The values of PRSUPINT for household records are:
1 Interview (supplement) 72,968
2 Noninterview (supplement) 22,625

## Tallying the July 2019 Disability Supplement File

The May 2012 universe comprises all persons 15 years of age and older.
The variable PRSUPINT determines the supplement interview status of each person for the disability supplement.

## PRSUPINT

1 = Eligible for Disability Supplement Items
$2=$ Not eligible for Disability Supplement Items

Unweighted Counts. Attachment 13 is a tally listing of unweighted counts of supplement households. Use these counts to ensure that the file is being properly accessed.

# ATTACHMENT 4 

GLOSSARY

## Current Population Survey

Age-Age classification is based on the age of the person at his/her last birthday. The adult universe (i.e., population of marriageable age) is comprised of persons 15 years and over for CPS labor force data.

Allocation FlagEach edited item has a corresponding allocation flag indicating the nature of the edit. See the attachment on allocation flags for more information. The second character of the item name is always "X".

Armed Forces-Demographic information for Armed Forces members (enumerated in off-base housing or on-base with their families) is included on the CPS data files. No labor force information is collected of Armed Forces members in any month. In March, supplemental data on income are included for Armed Forces members. This is the only month that non-demographic information is included for Armed Forces members.

## Civilian Labor Force (See Labor Force.)

Class of Worker-This refers to the broad classification of the person's employer. These broad classifications for current jobs are:

1) Federal government
2) State government
3) Local government
4) Private industry (including self-employed, incorporated)
5) Self-employed (not incorporated)
6) Working without pay

Domain-The domain for an item is a list or range of its possible values. Note that all unedited items have possible values of -1 (blank), -2 (don't know), and -3 (refused). Since all items have these possible values, they are not shown as valid entries for each item.

Duration of Unemployment-Duration of unemployment represents the length of time (through the current survey week) during which persons classified as unemployed are continuously looking for work. For persons on layoff, duration of unemployment represents the number of full weeks since the termination of their most recent employment. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the present period of seeking work.

Earners, Number of-The file includes all persons 15 years old and over in the household with $\$ 1$ or more in wages and salaries, or $\$ 1$ or more of a loss in net income from farm or nonfarm self-employment during the preceding year.

Edited item-An edited item is allocated or imputed by the processing system. In most cases this means allocating a value where the unedited item contains a value of blank, "don't know", or "refused". The second character of the item name is always "E".

An edited version of an item exists only if that item is processed through the edits. If the edits never deal with a particular item, then that item only has an unedited version.

Since the instrument enforces skip patterns and consistency between many items, the edits are left mainly with the job of allocating missing values. Also, since an interviewer is allowed to "back up" in the interview, there may be "off-path" items filled in the unedited data. The edits also blank these off-path items if an edited version of the items exists.

## Education-(See Level of School Completed.)

## Employed (See Labor Force.)

Family-A family is a group of two persons or more (one of whom is the householder) residing together and related by birth, marriage, or adoption. All such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered as members of one family. Beginning with the 1980 CPS, unrelated subfamilies (referred to in the past as secondary families) are no longer included in the count of families, nor are the members of unrelated subfamilies included in the count of family members.

Family Household A family household is a household maintained by a family (as defined above), and may include among the household members any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives. (See the definition of Family).

Family Weight-This weight is used only for tallying family characteristics. In March, the weight on the family record is the March supplement weight of the householder or reference person.

Final Weight-Used in tabulating labor force items in all months, including March. The final weight is controlled to independent estimates for:

1) States
2) Origin, Sex, and Age
3) Age, Race, and Sex

This weight should not be used when tabulating March supplement data.
Full-Time Worker-Persons on full-time schedules include persons working 35 hours or more, persons who worked 1-34 hours for noneconomic reasons (e.g., illness) and usually work full-time, and persons "with a job but not at work" who usually work full-time.

Group Quarters-Group quarters are noninstitutional living arrangements for groups not living in conventional housing units or groups living in housing units containing nine or more persons unrelated to the person in charge.

Head Versus Householder Beginning with the March 1980 CPS, the Bureau of the Census discontinued the use of the terms "head of household" and "head of family." Instead, the terms "householder" and "family householder" are used.

## Highest Grade of School Attended (See Level of School Completed.)

Hispanic/Non-Hispanic Origin-A person's Hispanic/Non-Hispanic status in this file is determined on the basis of a question that simply asks "(Is/Are) (Name/you) Hispanic?"

Hours of Work-Hours of work statistics relate to the actual number of hours worked during the survey week. For example, a person who normally works 40 hours a week but who is off on the Veterans Day holiday is reported as working 32 hours even though he is paid for the holiday.

For persons working in more than one job, the figures related to the number of hours worked in all jobs during the week. However, all the hours are credited to the major job.

Household A household consists of all the persons who occupy a house, an apartment, or other group of rooms, or a room, which constitutes a housing unit. A group of rooms or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live with any other person in the structure, and when there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall. The count of households excludes persons living in group quarters, such as military barracks and institutions. Inmates of institutions (mental hospitals, rest homes, correctional institutions, etc.) are not included in the survey.

Household Weight-The household weight is used for tallying household characteristics. In March, the household weight is the March Supplement weight of the householder.

Householder-The householder refers to the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the housing unit is owned or rented (maintained) or, if there is no such person, any adult member, excluding roomers, boarders, or paid employees. If the house is owned or rented jointly by a married couple, the householder may be either the husband or the wife. The person designated as the householder is the "reference person" to whom the relationship of all other household members, if any, is recorded.

Householder With No Other Relatives in Household-A householder who has no relatives living in the household. This is the entry for a person living alone. Another example is the designated householder of an apartment shared by two or more unrelated individuals.

Householder With Other Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household-The person designated as householder if he/she has one or more relatives (including spouse) living in the household.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker (I\&O)-Current Job (basic data) For the employed, current job is the job held in the reference week (the week before the survey). Persons with two or more jobs are classified in the job at which they worked the most hours during the reference week. The unemployed are classified according to their latest full-time job lasting two or more weeks or by the job (either full-time or part-time). The I \& O questions are also asked of persons not in the labor force who are in the fourth and eighth months in sample and who have worked in the last five years.

Job Seekers-All unemployed persons who made specific efforts to find a job sometime during the 4-week period preceding the survey week.

Longitudinal Weight-Used for gross flows analysis. Only found on adult records matched from month to month.

PEMLR-(Major Labor Force Recode)-This classification is available for each civilian 15 years old and over according to his/her responses to the monthly (basic) labor force items.

Labor Force-Persons are classified as in the labor force if they are employed, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian labor force" includes all civilians classified as employed or unemployed. The file includes labor force data for civilians age 15 and over. However, the official definition of the civilian labor force is age 16 and over.

## 1. Employed

Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the survey week, do any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who work 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm in a business operated by a member of the family; and (2) all those who have jobs but who are not working because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they are taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they are seeking other jobs. These persons would have a Monthly Labor Force Recode (MLR) of 1 or 2 respectively in characters 180-181 of the person record which designates "at work" and "with a job, but not at work." Each employed person is counted only once. Those persons who held more than one job are counted in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the survey week. If they worked an equal number of hours at more than one job, they are counted at the job they held the longest.

## 2. Unemployed

Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, have no employment but are available for work, and (1) have engaged in any specific job seeking activity within the past 4 weeks such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) are waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) are waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days. These persons would have an MLR code of 3 or 4 in characters 180-181 of the person record. The unemployed includes job leavers, job losers, new job entrants, and job reentrants.

## a. Job Leavers

Persons who quit or otherwise terminate their employment voluntarily and immediately begin looking for work.

## b. Job Losers

Persons whose employment ends involuntarily, who immediately begin looking for work, and those persons who are already on layoff.
c. New Job Entrants

Persons who never worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer.

## d. Job Reentrants

Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

Finally, it should be noted that the unemployment rate represents the number of persons unemployed as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over. This measure can also be computed for groups within the labor force classified by sex, age, marital status, race, etc. The job loser, job leaver, reentrant, and new entrant rates are each calculated as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over; the sum of the rates for the four groups thus equals the total unemployment rate.

## 3. Not in Labor Force

All civilians 15 years old and over who are not classified as employed or unemployed. These persons are further classified by major activity: retired, unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, and other. The "other" group includes, for the most part, students and persons keeping house. Persons who report doing unpaid work in a family farm or business for less than 15 hours are also classified as not in the labor force.

For persons not in the labor force, data on previous work experience, intentions to seek work again, desire for a job at the time of interview, and reasons for not looking for work are asked only in those households that are in the fourth and eighth months of the sample, i.e., the "outgoing" groups, those which had been in the sample for three previous months and would not be in for the subsequent month.

Persons classified as NILF have an MLR code of 5-7 in characters 180-181 of the person record.
Layoff-A person who is unemployed but expects to be called back to a specific job. If he/she expects to be called back within 30 days, it is considered a temporary layoff; otherwise, it is an indefinite layoff.

Level of School Completed/Degree Received These data changed beginning with the January 1992 file. A new question, "What is the highest level of school ... has completed or the highest degree ... has received?" replaced the old "Highest grade attended" and "Year completed" questions. The new question provides more accurate data on the degree status of college students. Educational attainment applies only to progress in "regular" school. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools is counted only if the credits obtained are regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

Looking for Work-A person who is trying to get work or trying to establish a business or profession.
Marital Status-The marital status classification identifies four major categories: single (never married), married, widowed, and divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of enumeration.

The category "married" is further divided into "married, civilian spouse present," "married, Armed Force spouse present," "married, spouse absent," "married, Armed Force spouse absent," and "separated." A person is classified as "married, spouse present" if the husband or wife is reported as a member of the household even though he or she may be temporarily absent on business or on vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. Persons reported as "separated" included those with legal separations, those living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and other persons permanently or temporarily estranged from their spouses because of marital discord.

For the purpose of this file, the group "other marital status" includes "widowed and divorced," "separated," and "other married, spouse absent."

Month-In-Sample The term is defined as the number of times a unit is interviewed. Each unit is interviewed eight times during the life of the sample.

Never Worked-A person who has never held a full-time civilian job lasting two consecutive weeks or more.
Nonfamily Householder A nonfamily householder (formerly called a primary individual) is a person maintaining a household while living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Nonworker A person who does not do any work in the calendar year preceding the survey.
Nonrelative of Householder With No Own Relatives in Household-A nonrelative of the householder who has no relative(s) of his own in the household. This category includes such nonrelatives as a foster child, a ward, a lodger, a servant, or a hired hand, who has no relatives of his own living with him in the household.

Nonrelative of Householder With Own Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household Any household member who is not related to the householder but has relatives of his own in the household; for example, a lodger, his spouse, and their son.

Other Relative of Householder Any relative of the householder other than his spouse or child; for example, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, etc.

Out Variable An instrument-created item that stores the results of another item.
Own Child A child related by birth, marriage, or adoption to the family householder.
Part-Time, Economic Reasons-The item includes slack work, material shortages, repairs to plant or equipment, start or termination of job during the week, and inability to find full-time work. (See also Full-Time Worker.)

Part-Time, Other Reasons-The item includes labor dispute, bad weather, own illness, vacation, demands of home housework, school, no desire for full-time work, and full-time worker only during peak season.

Part-Time Work Persons who work between 1 and 34 hours are designated as working "part-time" in the current job held during the reference week. For the March supplement, a person is classified as having worked part-time during the preceding calendar year if he worked less than 35 hours per week in a majority of the weeks in which he worked during the year. Conversely, he is classified as having worked full-time if he worked 35 hours or more per week during a majority of the weeks in which he worked.

Part-Year Work-Part-year work is classified as less than 50 weeks' work.
Population Coverage-Population coverage includes the civilian population of the United States plus approximately one million members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. This file excludes inmates of institutions. The labor force and work experience data are not collected for Armed Forces members.

Processing Recode An item calculated by the processing system from a combination of other items in the database. The second character of the item name is always "R".

Race-The population is divided into six groups on the basis of race: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and Other races. The 2011 CPS uses the Census 2010 question on race that allows for more than one race reporting, but does not include the Census 2010 "Some Other Race" category.

Reentrants Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer, but who are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

Related Children-Related children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. For each type of family unit identified in the CPS, the count of own children under 18 years old is limited to single (never married) children; however, "own children under 25 " and "own children of any age," include all children regardless of marital status. The totals include nevermarried children living away from home in college dormitories.

Related Subfamily-A related subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more own single (never married) children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the householder or spouse. The most common example of a related subfamily is a young married couple sharing the home of the husband's or wife's parents. The number of related subfamilies is not included in the number of families.

School, Major Activity-A person who spent most of his time during the survey week attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

Secondary Individual-A secondary individual is a person in a household or group quarters such as a guest, roomer, boarder, or resident employee (excluding nonfamily households and inmates of institutions) who is not related to any other person in the household or group quarters.

Self-Employed-Self-employed persons are those who work for profit or fees in their own business, profession or trade, or operate a farm.

Stretches of Unemployment-A continuous stretch is one that is not interrupted by the person getting a job or leaving the labor market to go to school, to keep house, etc. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the period of seeking work.

Unable to Work-A person is classified as unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, lasting six months or longer.

Unedited item-An item that is produced by the computer automated instrument, either collected during the interview or created by the instrument. The second character of the item name is always "U".

## Unemployed-(See Labor Force.)

Unpaid Family Workers-Unpaid family workers are persons working without pay for 15 hours a week or more on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the household to whom they are related by birth or marriage.

Unrelated Individuals-Unrelated individuals are persons of any age (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a nonfamily householder living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a roomer, boarder, or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him/her. Thus, a widow who occupies her house alone or with one or more other persons not related to her, a roomer not related to anyone else in the housing unit, a maid living as a member of her employer's household but with no relatives in the household, and a resident staff member in a hospital living apart from any relatives are all examples of unrelated individuals.

Unrelated Subfamily-An unrelated subfamily is a family that does not include among its members the householder and relatives of the householder. Members of unrelated subfamilies may include persons such as guests, roomers, boarders, or resident employees and their relatives living in a household. The number of unrelated subfamily members is included in the number of household members but is not included in the count of family members.

Persons living with relatives in group quarters were formerly considered as members of families. However, the number of such unrelated subfamilies became so small ( 37,000 in 1967) that beginning with the data for 1968 (and beginning with the census data for 1960) the Bureau of the Census includes persons in these unrelated subfamilies in the count of secondary individuals.

Veteran Status-If a person served at any time during the four most recent wartime periods, the codes for all periods of service are entered. A person can report up to 4 periods of service. The following codes are used:

0 Children under 15
1 September 2001 or later
2 August 1990 to August 2001
3 May 1975 to July 1990
4 Vietnam era (Aug 1964 to Apr 1975)
5 February 1955 to July 1964
6 Korean War (July 1950 to January 1955)
7 January 1947 to June 1950
8 World War II (December 1941 to December 1946)
9 November 1941 or earlier
Wage and Salary Workers-Wage and salary workers receive wages, salary, commission, tips, or pay in kind from a private employer or from a governmental unit. Also included are persons who are self-employed in an incorporated business.

Workers-(See Labor Force--Employed.)
Work Experience-Includes those persons who during the preceding calendar year did any work for pay or profit or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

Year-Round Full-Time Worker-A year-round full-time worker is one who usually worked 35 hours or more per week for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

## ATTACHMENT 5

## HOW TO USE THE RECORD LAYOUT

Data users familiar with the CPS data files in prior years will see many similarities between the format of this file and those files released before January 1994. As in the past, there are numeric locations on the file which correspond to each variable. There is only one record layout which contains the variables for children, adults, and armed forces members. In prior years, each type of person had a separate record layout.

## Item Naming Conventions

$\not \subset \quad$ The first character of each variable name is one of the following:
H - Household item
G - Geography item

* P - Person item (includes adult items, child items, and armed forces items)
* There is no need to distinguish adult, child, and armed forces items in the variable names in the new system. The recode PRPERTYP (located in positions 161-162) tells you what category the person is in.
$\not \subset \quad$ The second character of each variable name is one of the following:
E - Edited item
U - Unedited item
V - Allocation flag (see Attachment 15 for more information)
W - Weight
R - Recode
$\not \subset \quad$ The remaining characters describe the variable.
$\not \subset \quad$ For multiple entry items, the file contains a separate variable for each possible response. Each item has the same descriptive name but a number is added as the last digit. For example, Question 22A allows separate entries for up to 6 job search methods. The item names are PELKM1 (this item is edited), PULKM2, (this item is unedited), PULKM3, etc. These items are located in positions 296-307 of the record layout.


## ATTACHMENT 6

CPS RECORD LAYOUT FOR BASIC LABOR FORCE ITEMS
STANDARD PUBLIC USE FILES
A1. HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION
$* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *$

* STARTING JANUARY 2017 *add email?

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HRHHID | 15 | HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFIER (Part 1) | 1-15 |
|  |  | EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE |  |
|  |  | Part 1. See Characters 71-75 for Part 2 of the Household Identifier. |  |
| HRMONTH | 2 | MONTH OF INTERVIEW | 16-17 |
|  |  | EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE |  |
|  |  | VALID ENTRIES |  |
|  |  | 01 MIN VALUE |  |
|  |  | 12 MAX VALUE |  |
| HRYEAR4 | 4 | YEAR OF INTERVIEW | 18-21 |
|  |  | EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE |  |
|  |  | VALID ENTRIES |  |
|  |  | 1998 MIN VALUE |  |
|  |  | 2999 MAX VALUE |  |
| HURESPLI | 2 | LINE NUMBER OF THE CURRENT | 22-23 |
|  |  | RESPONDENT |  |
|  |  | VALID ENTRIES |  |
|  |  | 0 MIN VALUE |  |
|  |  | 99 MAX VALUE |  |

OUTCOME CODES BETWEEN 001 AND 020 ARE FOR CATI. ALL OTHER OUTCOME CODES ARE FOR CAPI.

## VALID ENTRIES

001 FULLY COMPLETE CATI INTERVIEW
002 PARTIALLY COMPLETED CATI INTERVIEW
003 COMPLETE BUT PERSONAL VISIT REQUESTED NEXT MONTH
004 PARTIAL, NOT COMPLETE AT CLOSEOUT
005 LABOR FORCE COMPLETE, SUPPLEMENT INCOMPLETE - CATI
006 LF COMPLETE, SUPPLEMENT DK ITEMS INCOMPLETE AT CLOSEOUT-ASEC ONLY
020 HH OCCUPIED ENTIRELY BY ARMED FORCES MEMBERS
OR ALL UNDER 15 YEARS OF AGE
201 CAPI COMPLETE
202 CALLBACK NEEDED
203 SUFFICIENT PARTIAL - PRECLOSEOUT
204 SUFFICIENT PARTIAL - AT CLOSEOUT
205 LABOR FORCE COMPLETE, - SUPPL. INCOMPLETE - CAPI
213 LANGUAGE BARRIER
214 UNABLE TO LOCATE
216 NO ONE HOME
217 TEMPORARILY ABSENT
218 REFUSED
219 OTHER OCCUPIED - SPECIFY
223 ENTIRE HOUSEHOLD ARMED FORCES
224 ENTIRE HOUSEHOLD UNDER 15
225 TEMP. OCCUPIED W/PERSONS WITH URE
226 VACANT REGULAR
227 VACANT - STORAGE OF HHLD FURNITURE
228 UNFIT, TO BE DEMOLISHED
229 UNDER CONSTRUCTION, NOT READY
230 CONVERTED TO TEMP BUSINESS OR STORAGE
231 UNOCCUPIED TENT OR TRAILER SITE
232 PERMIT GRANTED - CONSTRUCTION NOT STARTED
233 OTHER - SPECIFY
240 DEMOLISHED
241 HOUSE OR TRAILER MOVED
242 OUTSIDE SEGMENT
243 CONVERTED TO PERM. BUSINESS OR STORAGE
244 MERGED
245 CONDEMNED
247 UNUSED SERIAL NUMBER OR LISTING SHEET
248 OTHER - SPECIFY
258 UNLOCATABLE SAMPLE ADDRESS
NAME SIZE DESCRIPTION LOCATION

259 UNIT DOES NOT EXIST/OUT OF SCOPE
256 REMOVED DURING SUB-SAMPLING
257 UNIT ALREADY HAD A CHANCE OF SELECTION
FILLER

HETENURE

HEHOUSUT

HETELHHD

2

ARE YOUR LIVING QUARTERS... (READ ANSWER CATEGORIES)

EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ HRINTSTA $=1$ OR HUTYPB $=1-3$
VALID ENTRIES
1 OWNED OR BEING BOUGHT BY A HH MEMBER
2 RENTED FOR CASH
3 OCCUPIED WITHOUT PAYMENT OF CASH RENT
NOTE: May be missing on the Basic CPS microdata files.
This will be updated on later releases of the same month's data.
TYPE OF HOUSING UNIT
EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE

## VALID ENTRIES

0 OTHER UNIT
1 HOUSE, APARTMENT, FLAT
2 HU IN NONTRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.
3 HU PERMANENT IN TRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL
4 HU IN ROOMING HOUSE
5 MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER W/NO PERM. ROOM ADDED
6 MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER W/1 OR MORE PERM. ROOMS ADDED
7 HU NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE
8 QUARTERS NOT HU IN ROOMING OR BRDING HS
9 UNIT NOT PERM. IN TRANSIENT HOTL, MOTL
10 UNOCCUPIED TENT SITE OR TRLR SITE
11 STUDENT QUARTERS IN COLLEGE DORM
12 OTHER UNIT NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE
IS THERE A TELEPHONE IN THIS

31-32

33-34
HOUSE/APARTMENT?
EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ HRINTSTA $=1$
VALID ENTRIES


Edited beginning January 2010
Note: Caution should be used when using this variable since it has an allocation rate of approximately 20 percent.

## VALID ENTRIES

1 LESS THAN \$5,000
2 5,000 TO 7,499
3 7,500 TO 9,999
4 10,000 TO 12,499
5 12,500 TO 14,999
$6 \quad 15,000$ TO 19,999
7 20,000 TO 24,999
NAME SIZE DESCRIPTION

LOCATION

8 25,000 TO 29,999
9 30,000 TO 34,999
10 35,000 TO 39,999
11 40,000 TO 49,999
12 50,000 TO 59,999
13 60,000 TO 74,999
14 75,000 TO 99,999
15 100,000 TO 149,999
16 150,000 OR MORE
$\begin{array}{llll}\text { HUTYPEA } 2 & \text { TYPE A NONINTERVIEW REASON }\end{array}$
VALID ENTRIES
1 NO ONE HOME (NOH)
2 TEMPORARILY ABSENT (TA)
3 REFUSED (REF)
4 LANGUAGE BARRIER
5 UNABLE TO LOCATE
6 OTHER OCCUPIED - SPECIFY
HUTYPB 2 TYPE B NON-INTERVIEW REASON 43-44
VALID ENTRIES
1 VACANT REGULAR
2 TEMPORARILY OCCUPIED BY PERSONS W/ URE
3 VACANT-STORAGE OF HHLD FURNITURE
4 UNFIT OR TO BE DEMOLISHED
5 UNDER CONSTRUCTION, NOT READY
6 CONVERTED TO TEMP BUSINESS OR STORAGE
7 UNOCCUPIED TENT SITE OR TRAILER SITE
8 PERMIT GRANTED CONSTRUCTION NOT STARTED
9 OTHER TYPE B - SPECIFY
HUTYPC
TYPE C NON-INTERVIEW REASON
45-46
VALID ENTRIES
1 DEMOLISHED
2 HOUSE OR TRAILER MOVED
3 OUTSIDE SEGMENT
4 CONVERTED TO PERM. BUSINESS OR STORAGE
5 MERGED
6 CONDEMNED
7 UNUSED LINE OF LISTING SHEET
8 UNLOCATABLE SAMPLE ADDRESS


| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCAT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HRMIS | 2 | MONTH-IN-SAMPLE <br> EDITED UNIVERSE. ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE | 63-64 |
|  |  | VALID ENTRIES |  |
|  |  | 1 MIN VALUE <br> 8 MAX VALUE |  |
| HUINTTYP | 2 | TYPE OF INTERVIEW | 65-66 |
|  |  | VALID ENTRIES |  |
|  |  | 0 NONINTERVIEW/INDETERMINATE <br> 1 PERSONAL <br> 2 TELEPHONE |  |
| HUPRSCNT | 2 | NUMBER OF ACTUAL AND ATTEMPTED PERSONAL CONTACTS | 67-68 |
|  |  | VALID ENTRIES |  |
|  |  | $\begin{array}{ll}1 & \text { MIN VALUE } \\ 9 & \text { MAX VALUE }\end{array}$ |  |
| HRLONGLK | 2 | LONGITUDINAL LINK INDICATOR <br> EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE | 69-70 |
|  |  | VALID ENTRIES |  |
|  |  | 0 MIS 1 OR REPLACEMENT HH (NO LINK) <br> 2 MIS 2-4 OR MIS 6-8 <br> 3 MIS 5 |  |
| HRHHID2 | 5 | HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFIER (part 2) | 71-75 |
|  |  | EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE |  |
|  |  | Part 1 of this number is found in columns 1-15 of the record. Concatenate this item with Part 1 for matching. |  |
|  |  | The component parts of this number are as follows: |  |
|  |  | 71-72 Numeric component of the sample number (HRSAM | (PLE) |
|  |  | 73-74 Serial suffix-converted to numerics (HRSERSUF) |  |
|  |  | 75 Household Number (HUHHNUM) |  |
| HWHHWTLN | 2 | Line Number (PULINENO) of the person whose PWSSWGT was donated as HWHHWGT for the household | 76-77 |

NAME SIZE DESCRIPTION

```
EDITED UNIVERSE: HRINTSTA = 1
VALID ENTRIES
0 MIN VALUE
16 MAX VALUE
```

| FILLER | 1 |  | 78-78 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HUBUS | 2 | DOES ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD | 79-80 |
|  |  | HAVE A BUSINESS OR A FARM? |  |
|  |  | VALID ENTRIES |  |
|  |  | 1 YES |  |
|  |  | 2 NO |  |
| HUBUSL1 | 2 | ENTER LINE NUMBER | 81-82 |
|  |  | FOR HUBUS = 1 |  |
|  |  | VALID ENTRIES |  |
|  |  | 01 MIN VALUE |  |
|  |  | 99 MAX VALUE |  |
| HUBUSL2 | 2 | See BUSL1 | 83-84 |
|  |  | VALID ENTRIES |  |
|  |  | 1 MIN VALUE |  |
|  |  | 99 MAX VALUE |  |
| HUBUSL3 | 2 | See BUSL1 | 85-86 |
|  |  | VALID ENTRIES |  |
|  |  | 1 MIN VALUE |  |
|  |  | 99 MAX VALUE |  |
| HUBUSL4 | 2 | See BUSL1 | 87-88 |
|  |  | VALID ENTRIES |  |

1 MIN VALUE
99 MAX VALUE

## A2. GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION



| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 09 | CT | 36 | NY |
|  | 10 | DE | 37 | NC |
|  | 11 | DC | 38 | ND |
|  | 12 | FL | 39 | OH |
|  | 13 | GA | 40 | OK |
|  | 15 | HI | 41 | OR |
|  | 16 | ID | 42 | PA |
|  | 17 | IL | 44 | RI |
| 18 | IN | 45 | SC |  |
|  | 19 | IA | 46 | SD |
|  | 20 | KS | 47 | TN |
| 21 | KY | 48 | TX |  |
|  | 22 | LA | 49 | UT |
| 23 | ME | 50 | VT |  |
|  | 24 | MD | 51 | VA |
| 25 | MA | 53 | WA |  |
|  | 26 | MI | 54 | WV |
| 27 | MN | 55 | WI |  |
| 28 | MS | 56 | WY |  |
| 29 | MO |  |  |  |



## ALSO, MOST COUNTIES ARE NOT IDENTIFIED.

GTCBSAST

GTMETSTA 1

GTCBSASZ 1
PRINCIPAL CITY/BALANCE STATUS
VALID ENTRIES
1 PRINCIPAL CITY
2 BALANCE
3 NONMETROPOLITAN
4 NOT IDENTIFIED104-104
EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE
METROPOLITAN STATUS
EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE
VALID ENTRIES
1 METROPOLITAN
2 NONMETROPOLITAN
3 NOT IDENTIFIED
INDIVIDUAL PRINCIPAL CITY ..... 106-106
EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE
VALID ENTRIES
0 NOT IDENTIFIED, NONMETROPOLITAN,or NOT A CENTRAL CITY
1-7 SPECIFIC PRINCIPAL CITY CODE(SEE GEOGRAPHIC ATTACHMENT )NOTE: WHENEVER POSSIBLE THIS CODEIDENTIFIES SPECIFIC PRINCIPAL CITIES INA METROPOLITAN AREA THAT HAS MULTIPLEPRINCIPAL CITIES. THIS CODE MUST BEUSED IN COMBINATION WITH THE CBSAFIPS CODE (GTCBSA) IN ORDER TOUNIQUELY IDENTIFY A SPECIFIC CITY.Metropolitan Area (CBSA) SIZE107-107
EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE
VALID ENTRIES

NAME
$\begin{array}{llll}\text { GTCSA } & 3 & \text { Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) FIPS CODE } & \text { 108-110 }\end{array}$

| 0 | NOT IDENTIFIED OR NONMETROPOLITAN |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | $100,000-249,999$ |
| 3 | $250,000-499,999$ |
| 4 | $500,000-999,999$ |
| 5 | $1,000,000-2,499,999$ |
| 6 | $2,500,000-4,999,999$ |
| 7 | $5,000,000+$ |

Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) FIPS
(SEE GEOGRAPHIC ATTACHMENT)
EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE
VALID ENTRIES
000 NOT IDENTIFIED OR NONMETROPOLITAN
104 MIN VALUE
548 MAX VALUE

```
2 100,000-249,999
3 250,000-499,999
4 500,000-999,999
5 1,000,000-2,499,999
6 2,500,000-4,999,999
5,000,000+
5,000,000+
```

SIZE
-

10 NONREL. OF REF. PERSON W/RELS.
11 NOT USED
12 NONREL. OF REF. PERSON W/O RELS.
13 UNMARRIED PARTNER W/RELS.
14 UNMARRIED PARTNER W/OUT RELS.
15 HOUSEMATE/ROOMMATE W/RELS.
16 HOUSEMATE/ROOMMATE W/OUT RELS.
17 ROOMER/BOARDER W/RELS.
18 ROOMER/BOARDER W/OUT RELS.

SEE LOCATION 114-115 FOR THE
COLLAPSED VERSION
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { PEPARENT } 2 & \text { LINE NUMBER OF PARENT 120-121 }\end{array}$
EDITED UNIVERSE: EVERY PERSON

## VALID ENTRIES

-1 NO PARENT
01 MIN VALUE
99 MAX VALUE
PRTAGE
2
PERSONS AGE
122-123
Note: This variable was labeled as PEAGE in prior versions of this documentation even though it contained the public use version of age that was topcoded and underwent further masking steps to protect the confidentiality of individuals in sample.

EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ PRPERTYP $=1,2,0 \mathrm{R} 3$

## VALID ENTRIES

00-79 Age in Years
80 80-84 Years Old
85 85+ Years Old
PRTFAGE 1 TOP CODE FLAG FOR AGE
124-124

## VALID ENTRIES

0 NO TOP CODE
1 TOP CODED VALUE FOR AGE
6-13

| PEMARITL | 2 | MARITAL STATUS |  | 125-126 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | EDITED UNIVERSE: | PRTAGE >= 15 |  |
|  |  | VALID ENTRIES |  |  |
|  |  | 1 MARRIED - SPO | E PRESENT |  |
|  |  | 2 MARRIED - SPO | E ABSENT |  |
|  |  | 3 WIDOWED |  |  |
|  |  | 4 DIVORCED |  |  |
|  |  | 5 SEPARATED |  |  |
|  |  | 6 NEVER MARRIE |  |  |
| PESPOUSE | 2 | LINE NUMBER OF SPOUSE |  | 127-128 |
|  |  | EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ PEMARITL $=1$ |  |  |
|  |  | VALID ENTRIES |  |  |
|  |  | -1 NO SPOUSE |  |  |
|  |  | 01 MIN VALUE |  |  |
|  |  | 99 MAX VALUE |  |  |
| PESEX | 2 | SEX |  | 129-130 |
|  |  | EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ PRPERTYP $=1,2,0 \mathrm{R} 3$ |  |  |
|  |  | VALID ENTRIES |  |  |
|  |  | 1 MALE |  |  |
|  |  | 2 FEMALE |  |  |
| PEAFEVER | 2 | DID YOU EVER SERVE ON ACTIVE DUTY IN THE U.S. ARMED FORCES? |  | 131-132 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | EDITED UNIVERSE: | PRTAGE >=17 |  |
|  |  | VALID ENTRIES |  |  |
|  |  | 1 YES |  |  |
|  |  | 2 NO |  |  |
| FILLER | 2 | Starting August 2005 |  | 133-134 |

NAME

PEAFNOW

PEEDUCA

PTDTRACE
RACE
EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ PRPERTYP $=1,2,0 R 3$

LOCATION

## ARE YOU NOW IN THE ARMED FORCES

135-136
EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ PRPERTYP $=2$ or 3
VALID ENTRIES
1 YES
2 NO
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOL
137-138 COMPLETED OR DEGREE RECEIVED

EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ PRPERTYP $=20$ R 3
VALID ENTRIES
31 LESS THAN 1ST GRADE
32 1ST, 2ND, 3RD OR 4TH GRADE
33 5TH OR 6TH GRADE
34 7TH OR 8TH GRADE
35 9TH GRADE
36 10TH GRADE
37 11TH GRADE
38 12TH GRADE NO DIPLOMA
39 HIGH SCHOOL GRAD-DIPLOMA OR EQUIV (GED)
40 SOME COLLEGE BUT NO DEGREE
41 ASSOCIATE DEGREE-OCCUPATIONAL/VOCATIONAL
42 ASSOCIATE DEGREE-ACADEMIC PROGRAM
43 BACHELOR'S DEGREE (EX: BA, AB, BS)
44 MASTER'S DEGREE (EX: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW)
45 PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL DEG (EX: MD, DDS, DVM)
46 DOCTORATE DEGREE (EX: PhD, EdD)

139-140

## VALID ENTRIES

01 White Only
02 Black Only
03 American Indian, Alaskan Native Only
04 Asian Only
05 Hawaiian/Pacific Islander Only
6-15
06 White-Black
07 White-AI
08 White-Asian
09 White-HP
10 Black-AI
11 Black-Asian
12 Black-HP
13 AI-Asian
14 AI-HP
15 Asian-HP
16 W-B-AI
17 W-B-A
18 W-B-HP
19 W-AI-A
20 W-AI-HP
21 W-A-HP
22 B-AI-A
23 W-B-AI-A
24 W-AI-A-HP
25 Other 3 Race Combinations
26 Other 4 and 5 Race Combinations
$\begin{array}{lllll}\text { PRDTHSP } 2 & \text { DETAILED HISPANIC } & \text { ORIGIN GROUP 141-142 }\end{array}$

## Revised January 2014

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHSPNON = 1

## VALID ENTRIES

1. Mexican
2. Puerto Rican
3. Cuban
4. Dominican
5. Salvadoran

|  |  | 6. Central American, excluding Salvadoran <br> 7. South American <br> 8. Other Spanish |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PUCHINHH | 2 | CHANGE IN HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION | 143-144 |
|  |  | VALID ENTRIES |  |
|  |  | 1 PERSON ADDED |  |
|  |  | 2 PERSON ADDED - URE |  |
|  |  | 3 PERSON UNDELETED |  |
|  |  | 4 PERSON DIED |  |
|  |  | 5 DELETED FOR REASON OTHER THAN DEATH |  |
|  |  | 6 PERSON JOINED ARMED FORCES |  |
|  |  | 7 PERSON NO LONGER IN AF |  |
|  |  | 9 CHANGE IN DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION |  |
| FILLER | 2 |  | 145-146 |
| PULINENO | 2 | PERSON'S LINE NUMBER | 147-148 |
|  |  | VALID ENTRIES |  |
|  |  | 01 MIN VALUE |  |
|  |  | 99 MAX VALUE |  |
| FILLER | 2 |  | 149-150 |
| PRFAMNUM | 2 | FAMILY NUMBER RECODE | 151-152 |
|  |  | EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ PRPERTYP $=1,2,0 \mathrm{R} 3$ |  |

## VALID ENTRIES

00 NOT A FAMILY MEMBER
01 PRIMARY FAMILY MEMBER ONLY
02 SUBFAMILY NO. 2 MEMBER
03 SUBFAMILY NO. 3 MEMBER
04 SUBFAMILY NO. 4 MEMBER
05 SUBFAMILY NO. 5 MEMBER
06 SUBFAMILY NO. 6 MEMBER
07 SUBFAMILY NO. 7 MEMBER
08 SUBFAMILY NO. 8 MEMBER

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
09 & \text { SUBFAMILY NO. } 9 \text { MEMBER } \\
10 & \text { SUBFAMILY NO. } 10 \text { MEMBER } \\
11 & \text { SUBFAMILY NO. } 11 \text { MEMBER } \\
12 & \text { SUBFAMILY NO. } 12 \text { MEMBER } \\
13 & \text { SUBFAMILY NO. } 13 \text { MEMBER } \\
14 & \text { SUBFAMILY NO. } 14 \text { MEMBER } \\
15 & \text { SUBFAMILY NO. } 15 \text { MEMBER } \\
16 & \text { SUBFAMILY NO. } 16 \text { MEMBER } \\
17 & \text { SUBFAMILY NO. } 17 \text { MEMBER } \\
18 & \text { SUBFAMILY NO. } 18 \text { MEMBER } \\
19 & \text { SUBFAMILY NO. } 19 \text { MEMBER }
\end{array}
$$

PRFAMREL 2 FAMILY RELATIONSHIP RECODE

EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ PRPERTYP $=1,2,0 \mathrm{R} 3$
6-18

EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ PRPERTYP $=1,2,0 \mathrm{R} 3$
VALID ENTRIES
0 NOT A FAMILY MEMBER
1 REFERENCE PERSON
2 SPOUSE
3 CHILD
4 OTHER RELATIVE (PRIMARY FAMILY \& UNREL)
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { PRFAMTYP } 2 & \text { FAMILY TYPE RECODE 155-156 }\end{array}$
EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ PRPERTYP $=1,2,0 \mathrm{R} 3$

## VALID ENTRIES

1 PRIMARY FAMILY
2 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL
3 RELATED SUBFAMILY
4 UNRELATED SUBFAMILY
5 SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL

153-154

## VALID ENTRIES

1 HISPANIC
2 NON-HISPANIC

PRMARSTA

PRPERTYP

PENATVTY

2

2

3

MARITAL STATUS BASED ON
159-160
ARMED FORCES PARTICIPATION
EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ PRPERTYP $=20$ R 3
VALID ENTRIES
1 MARRIED, CIVILIAN SPOUSE PRESENT
2 MARRIED, ARMED FORCES SPOUSE PRESENT
3 MARRIED, SPOUSE ABSENT (EXC. SEPARATED)
4 WIDOWED
5 DIVORCED
6 SEPARATED
7 NEVER MARRIED
TYPE OF PERSON RECORD RECODE
EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS
VALID ENTRIES
1 CHILD HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
2 ADULT CIVILIAN HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
3 ADULT ARMED FORCES HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
COUNTRY OF BIRTH
163-165
EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ PRPERTYP $=1,2,0 R 3$
VALID ENTRIES
057 UNITED STATES
060 AM SAMOA
066 GUAM
073 PUERTO RICO
078 U. S. VIRGIN ISLANDS
096 OTHER U. S. ISLAND AREA
100-554 FOREIGN COUNTRY (SEE APPENDIX) 555 ELSEWHERE

NAME

CITIZENSHIP STATUS
EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ PRPERTYP $=1,2,0 R 3$

## VALID ENTRIES

1 NATIVE, BORN IN THE UNITED STATES
2 NATIVE, BORN IN PUERTO RICO OR OTHER U.S. ISLAND AREAS
3 NATIVE, BORN ABROAD OF AMERICAN PARENT OR PARENTS
4 FOREIGN BORN, U.S. CITIZEN BY NATURALIZATION
5 FOREIGN BORN, NOT A CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES

NAME

PRINUSYR

Placed in this position because naming convention is different from all other allocation flags.

IMMIGRANT'S YEAR OF ENTRY 176-177

EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ PRCITSHP $=2,3,4$, OR 5
VALID ENTRIES
-1 NOT IN UNIVERSE (BORN IN U.S.)
00 NOT FOREIGN BORN
01 BEFORE 1950
02 1950-1959
03 1960-1964
04 1965-1969
05 1970-1974
06 1975-1979
07 1980-1981
08 1982-1983
09 1984-1985
10 1986-1987
11 1988-1989
12 1990-1991
13 1992-1993
14 1994-1995
15 1996-1997
16 1998-1999
17 2000-2001
18 2002-2003
19 2004-2005
20 2006-2007
21 2008-2009
22 2010-2011
23 2012-2013
24 2014-2017
Starting January 2018

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
24 & 2014-2015 \\
25 & 2016-2018
\end{array}
$$

Starting January 2019
$25 \quad 2016-2019$

## A4. PERSONS INFORMATION LABOR FORCE ITEMS

| PUSLFPRX | 2 | LABOR FORCE INFORMATION COLLECTED BY SELF OR PROXY RESPONSE | 178-179 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | VALID ENTRIES |  |
|  |  | 1 SELF |  |
|  |  | 2 PROXY |  |
|  |  | 3 BOTH SELF AND PROXY |  |
| PEMLR | 2 | MONTHLY LABOR FORCE RECODE | 180-181 |
|  |  | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 |  |
|  |  | VALID ENTRIES |  |
|  |  | 1 EMPLOYED-AT WORK |  |
|  |  | 2 EMPLOYED-ABSENT |  |
|  |  | 3 UNEMPLOYED-ON LAYOFF |  |
|  |  | 4 UNEMPLOYED-LOOKING |  |
|  |  | 5 NOT IN LABOR FORCE-RETIRED |  |
|  |  | 6 NOT IN LABOR FORCE-DISABLED |  |
|  |  | 7 NOT IN LABOR FORCE-OTHER |  |
| PUWK | 2 | LAST WEEK, DID YOU DO ANY WORK | 182-183 |
|  |  | FOR (EITHER) PAY (OR PROFIT)? |  |
|  |  | VALID ENTRIES |  |
|  |  | 1 YES |  |
|  |  | 2 NO |  |
|  |  | 3 RETIRED |  |
|  |  | 4 DISABLED |  |
|  |  | 5 UNABLE TO WORK |  |
| PUBUS1 | 2 | LAST WEEK, DID YOU DO ANY | 184-185 |
|  |  | UNPAID WORK IN THE FAMILY |  |
|  |  | BUSINESS OR FARM? |  |

## VALID ENTRIES

1 YES
2 NO

NAME

PUBUS2OT

PUBUSCK1

PUBUSCK PUBUSCK

PUBUSCK4

PURETOT

SIZE DESCRIPTION

DO YOU RECEIVE ANY PAYMENTS OR PROFITS FROM THE BUSINESS?

## VALID ENTRIES

1 YES
2 NO
2 CHECK ITEM 1
FILTER FOR QUESTIONS ON UNPAID WORK
VALID ENTRIES
1 GOTO PUBUS1
2 GOTO PURETCK1

CHECK ITEM 2
190-191
SKIPS OWNERS OF FAMILY BUSINES WHO DID NOT WORK LAST WEEK

VALID ENTRIES
1 GOTO PUHRUSL1
2 GOTO PUBUS2
CHECK ITEM 3
VALID ENTRIES
1 GOTO PUABSRSN
2 GOTO PULAY
CHECK ITEM 4
VALID ENTRIES
1 GOTO PUHRUSL1
2 GOTO PUABSPD
RETIREMENT STATUS
196-197
(LAST MONTH YOU WERE REPORTED TO BE RETIRED, ARE YOU STILL RETIRED THIS MONTH?)
VALID ENTRIES
1 YES
2 NO
3 WAS NOT RETIRED LAST MONTH


## VALID ENTRIES

```
1 YES
2 NO
HAS A JOB
```



## VALID ENTRIES

1 YES
2 NO

## VALID ENTRIES

```
1 YES
```

2 NO
3 RETIRED
4 DISABLED
5 UNABLE TO WORK


EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ PEABSRSN $=4-12,14$

VALID ENTRIES
1 YES
2 NO
PEMJOT
2

PEMJNUM

PEHRUSL1

PEHRUSL2
DO YOU HAVE MORE THAN ONE JOB?
214-215
EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ PEMLR $=1,2$
VALID ENTRIES
1 YES
2 NO
ALTOGETHER, HOW MANY JOBS DID YOU HAVE?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1
VALID ENTRIES
22 JOBS
3 JOBS
44 OR MORE JOBS
HOW MANY HOURS PER WEEK DO YOU 218-219 USUALLY WORK AT YOUR MAIN JOB?

EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ PEMJOT $=1$ OR 2 AND PEMLR $=1$ OR 2
VALID ENTRIES
-4 HOURS VARY
0 MIN VALUE
99 MAX VALUE
HOW MANY HOURS PER WEEK DO YOU
220-221 USUALLY WORK AT YOUR OTHER (JOB/JOBS)?

EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ PEMJOT $=1$ AND PEMLR $=1$ OR 2
VALID ENTRIES
-4 HOURS VARY
0 MIN VALUE
99 MAX VALUE


6 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS
7 SCHOOL/TRAINING
8 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS
9 FULL-TIME WORKWEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HRS 10 OTHER - SPECIFY

PEHRRSN2

PEHRRSN3

2

2

WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU DO NOT WANT TO WORK FULL-TIME?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHRWANT $=2($ PEMLR $=1$ AND PEHRUSLT $<35)$
VALID ENTRIES
1 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
2 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
3 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS
4 SCHOOL/TRAINING
5 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS
6 FULL-TIME WORKWEEK LESS THAN 35 HOURS
7 OTHER - SPECIFY
WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU WORKED 233-234

231-232

LESS THAN 35 HOURS LAST WEEK?
EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ PEHRACTT $=1-34$ AND PUHRCK7 NE 1, 2 ( $\mathrm{PEMLR}=1$ AND PEHRUSLT $=35+$ )

## VALID ENTRIES

1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
2 SEASONAL WORK
3 JOB STARTED OR ENDED DURING WEEK
4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAY
5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPOINTMENT
6 HOLIDAY (LEGAL OR RELIGIOUS)
7 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
8 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS

9 LABOR DISPUTE
10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
11 SCHOOL/TRAINING
12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
13 OTHER REASON

NAME
PUHROFF1

PUHROFF2

PUHROT1

PUHROT2

PEHRACT1

SIZE DESCRIPTION

LAST WEEK, DID YOU LOSE OR TAKE OFF ANY HOURS FROM YOUR JOB, FOR ANY REASON SUCH AS ILLNESS, SLACK WORK, VACATION, OR HOLIDAY?

VALID ENTRIES
1 YES
2 NO
HOW MANY HOURS DID YOU TAKE OFF?
VALID ENTRIES
0 MIN VALUE
99 MAX VALUE
LAST WEEK, DID YOU WORK ANY
OVERTIME OR EXTRA HOURS (AT YOUR MAIN JOB)
THAT YOU DO NOT USUALLY WORK?
VALID ENTRIES
1 YES
2 NO
HOW MANY ADDITIONAL HOURS DID YOU WORK?

VALID ENTRIES
0 MIN VALUE
99 MAX VALUE
LAST WEEK, HOW MANY HOURS DID YOU
243-244 ACTUALLY WORK AT YOUR JOB?

EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ PEMLR $=1$

VALID ENTRIES
0 MIN VALUE
99 MAX VALUE

NAME

PEHRACT2

PEHRACTT

PEHRAVL

FILLER
PUHRCK1
5
2
CHECK ITEM 1
VALID ENTRIES
1 GOTO PUHRUSL2
2 GOTO PUHRUSLT

CHECK ITEM 2
259-260 SKIPS PERSONS RESPONDING YES TO HRFTPT OUT OF PT SERIES

## VALID ENTRIES

1 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN MJ AND ENTRY OF D, R OR V IN HRUSL1
AND ENTRY OF D, R, V OR 0-34
IN HRUSL2 GOTO HRFTPT
2 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN MJ AND ENTRY
OF D, R OR V IN HRUSL2 AND
ENTRY OF D, R V OR 0-34 IN
HRUSL1 GOTO HRFTPT
3 IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN MJ
AND ENTRY OF D, R OR V IN HRUSL1
GOTO HRFTPT
4 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN BUS1 AND ENTRY
OF D, R OR V IN HRUSL1 THEN
GOTO HRFTPT
5 ALL OTHERS GOTO HRCK3-C
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { PUHRCK3 } 2 & \text { CHECK ITEM 3 261-262 }\end{array}$

## VALID ENTRIES

1 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN ABSOT OR
(ENTRY OR 2 IN ABSOT AND
ENTRY OF 1 IN BUS AND CURRENT
R_P EQUALS BUSLST) THEN GOTO HRCK8
2 IF ENTRY OF 3 IN RET1 GOTO HRCK8
3 IF ENTRY IN HRUSLT IS 0-34 HOURS GOTO HRCK4-C
4 IF ENTRY IN HRUSLT IS 35+ GOTO HROFF1
5 ALL OTHERS GOTO HRCK4-C
6 GOTO PUHRCK4
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { PUHRCK4 } 2 & \text { CHECK ITEM 4 } & \text { 263-264 }\end{array}$

## VALID ENTRIES

1 IF ENTRY OF 1, D, R OR V
IN HRFTPT THEN GOTO HRACT1
2 IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN BUS2 THEN GOTO HROFF1
3 IF HRUSLT IS 0-34 THEN GOTO HRWANT
4 IF ENTRY OF 2 IN HRFTPT THEN GOTO HRWANT
5 ALL OTHERS GOTO HRACT1

NAME

PUHRCK6

PUHRCK7

PUHRCK12
2

PULAYDT

## VALID ENTRIES

1 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN MJOT GOTO HRACT2
2 ALL OTHERS GOTO HRCK6-C
CHECK ITEM 6 267-268
VALID ENTRIES
1 IF HRACT1 AND HRACT2 EQ 0 AND ENTRY OF 2, D, R IN BUS2 THEN GOTO LK
2 IF HRACT1 AND HRACT2 EQ 0 THEN STORE 1 IN ABSOT AND GOTO ABSRSN
3 ALL OTHERS GOTO HRACTT-C
CHECK ITEM 7
269-270

## VALID ENTRIES

1 (IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN BUS2) AND
(HRACT1 LESS THAN 15 OR D) GOTO HRCK8
2 (IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN BUS2) AND
(HRACT1 IS 15+) GOTO HRCK8
3 (IF HRUSLT IS 35+ OR IF ENTRY OF 1 IN HRFTPT)
AND (HRACTT < 35) AND ENTRY IN HRACT1 OR HRACT2
ISN'T D OR R THEN GOTO HRRSN3
4 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN HRWANT AND HRACTT < 35
AND (ENTRY OF 1, 2, 3 IN HRRSN1) GOTO HRAVL
5 ALL OTHERS GOTO HRCK8
CHECK ITEM 12 271-272
VALID ENTRIES
1 IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN BUS2
AND HRACTT IS LESS THAN 15
OR D GOTO LK
2 ALL OTHERS GOTO IOCK1
HAS YOUR EMPLOYER GIVEN YOU A DATE
273-274 TO RETURN TO WORK?

VALID ENTRIES
1 YES
2 NO
6-32

NAME
PULAY6M

PELAYAVL

PULAYAVR

PELAYLK

PELAYDUR

SIZE DESCRIPTION

HAVE YOU BEEN GIVEN ANY INDICATION
275-276
THAT YOU WILL BE RECALLED TO WORK WITHIN THE NEXT 6 MONTHS?

VALID ENTRIES
1 YES
2 NO
COULD YOU HAVE RETURNED TO WORK LAST WEEK IF YOU HAD BEEN RECALLED?

EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ PEMLR $=3$
VALID ENTRIES
1 YES
2 NO
WHY IS THAT?
VALID ENTRIES
1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
2 GOING TO SCHOOL
3 OTHER
EVEN THOUGH YOU ARE TO BE CALLED BACK 281-282 TO WORK, HAVE YOU BEEN LOOKING FOR WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS.

EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ PELAYAVL= 1, 2
VALID ENTRIES
1 YES
2 NO
3
DURATION OF LAYOFF 283-285

EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ PELAYLK $=1,2$
VALID ENTRIES
01-51 Weeks on layoff
5252 weeks or more
Topcoded at 52 weeks starting April 2011

NAME

PELAYFTO

PULAYCK1

PULAYCK2

PULAYCK3

PULK

SIZE DESCRIPTION
LOCATION

FT/PT STATUS OF JOB FROM WHICH
286-287 SAMPLE PERSON WAS ON LAYOFF FROM

EDITED UNIVERSE: $\quad$ PELAYDUR $=0-120$
VALID ENTRIES
1 YES
2 NO
CHECK ITEM 1
VALID ENTRIES
1 GOTO PULAYCK3
2 GOTO PULAYFT
3 GOTO PULAYDR
CHECK ITEM 2
SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT LAYOFF
VALID ENTRIES
1 GOTO PULAYDR3
2 GOTO PULAYFT
CHECK ITEM 3
292-293
FILTER FOR DEPENDENT I \& O
VALID ENTRIES
1 MISCK $=5$ GOTO IO1INT
2 I-ICR = 1 OR I-OCR = 1, GOTO IO1INT
3 ALL OTHERS GOTO SCHCK
HAVE YOU BEEN DOING ANYTHING TO FIND
294-295 WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS?

VALID ENTRIES
1 YES
2 NO
3 RETIRED
4 DISABLED
5 UNABLE TO WORK

NAME

PELKM1

PULKM2

PULKM3

2

WHAT ARE ALL OF THE THINGS YOU HAVE
296-297 DONE TO FIND WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS? (FIRST METHOD)

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 4
VALID ENTRIES
1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9 OTHER ACTIVE
10 LOOKED AT ADS
11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
12 NOTHING
13 OTHER PASSIVE
ANYTHING ELSE? (SECOND METHOD)
298-299
VALID ENTRIES
1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9 OTHER ACTIVE
10 LOOKED AT ADS
11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
13 OTHER PASSIVE
SAME AS PULKM2 (THIRD METHOD)
300-301
VALID ENTRIES
1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
6-35

```
CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9 OTHER ACTIVE
10 LOOKED AT ADS
11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
13 OTHER PASSIVE
```

PULKM4 2

SAME AS PULKM2 (FOURTH METHOD)

## VALID ENTRIES

1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS

## 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS

9 OTHER ACTIVE
10 LOOKED AT ADS
11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
13 OTHER PASSIVE
PULKM5 2 SAME AS PULKM2 (FIFTH METHOD) 304-305

## VALID ENTRIES

1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9 OTHER ACTIVE
10 LOOKED AT ADS
11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
13 OTHER PASSIVE

## VALID ENTRIES

1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9 OTHER ACTIVE
10 LOOKED AT ADS
11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
13 OTHER PASSIVE
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { PULKDK1 } 2 & \text { YOU SAID YOU HAVE BEEN TRYING TO } & 308-309 \\ & & \text { FIND WORK. HOW DID YOU GO ABOUT LOOKING? }\end{array}$ (FIRST METHOD)

## VALID ENTRIES

1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9 OTHER ACTIVE
10 LOOKED AT ADS
11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
12 NOTHING
13 OTHER PASSIVE
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { PULKDK2 } 2 & \text { ANYTHING ELSE? (SECOND METHOD) 310-311 }\end{array}$

## VALID ENTRIES

1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
6-37

```
CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9 OTHER ACTIVE
LO LOOKED AT ADS
11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
13 OTHER PASSIVE
```

$\begin{array}{llll}\text { PULKDK3 } 2 & \text { SAME AS PULKDK2 (THIRD METHOD) 312-313 }\end{array}$

## VALID ENTRIES

1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS

## 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS

9 OTHER ACTIVE
10 LOOKED AT ADS
11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
13 OTHER PASSIVE
$\begin{array}{llll}\text { PULKDK4 } 2 & \text { SAME AS PULKDK2 (FOURTH METHOD) 314-315 }\end{array}$

## VALID ENTRIES

1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9 OTHER ACTIVE
10 LOOKED AT ADS
11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
13 OTHER PASSIVE

| PULKDK5 | 2 | SAME AS PULKD |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | VALID ENTRIES |

## VALID ENTRIES

1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9 OTHER ACTIVE
10 LOOKED AT ADS
11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
13 OTHER PASSIVE

| PULKDK6 2 | SAME AS PULKDK2 (SIXTH METHOD) $318-319$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## VALID ENTRIES

1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9 OTHER ACTIVE
10 LOOKED AT ADS
11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
13 OTHER PASSIVE
PULKPS1 2
CAN YOU TELL ME MORE ABOUT WHAT YOU
320-321 DID TO SEARCH FOR WORK? (FIRST METHOD)

## VALID ENTRIES

1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
6-39


```
    1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9 OTHER ACTIVE
10 LOOKED AT ADS
11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
13 OTHER PASSIVE
PULKPS5 2
SAME AS PULKPS2 (FIFTH METHOD)
VALID ENTRIES
1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
```6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS9 OTHER ACTIVE
        10 LOOKED AT ADS
        11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
        13 OTHER PASSIVE
    SAME AS PULKPS2 (SIXTH METHOD) 330-331
```


## VALID ENTRIES

```
1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9 OTHER ACTIVE
10 LOOKED AT ADS
11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
13 OTHER PASSIVE
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PELKAVL} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{2} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{LAST WEEK, COULD YOU HAVE STARTED A JOB IF ONE HAD BEEN OFFERED?} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{332-333} \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & PELKM1 \(=1-13\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & & \\
\hline & & 1 YES & & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & & \\
\hline PULKAVR & 2 & WHY IS THAT? & & 334-335 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN
2 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
3 GOING TO SCHOOL
4 OTHER - SPECIFY

PELKLL1O

PELKLL2O

BEFORE YOU STARTED LOOKING FOR WORK,336-337 WHAT WERE YOU DOING: WORKING, GOING TO SCHOOL, OR SOMETHING ELSE?

EDITED UNIVERSE: \(\quad\) PELKAVL \(=1-2\)
VALID ENTRIES
1 WORKING
2 SCHOOL
3 LEFT MILITARY SERVICE
4 SOMETHING ELSE
DID YOU LOSE OR QUIT THAT JOB, OR WAS IT
338-339 A TEMPORARY JOB THAT ENDED?

EDITED UNIVERSE: \(\quad\) PELKLL1O \(=1\) OR 3

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 LOST JOB
2 QUIT JOB
3 TEMPORARY JOB ENDED
6-42


NAME

PEDWRSN

PEDWLKO

PEDWWK

PEDW4WK
SIZE DESCRIPTION
LOCATION
\begin{tabular}{lll} 
PEDWRSN & 2 & WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU WERE NOT \\
LOOKING FOR WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS?
\end{tabular} 349-350

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 YES
2 NO
PEDWLKWK 2

\section*{SINCE YOU LEFT THAT JOB OR}

357-358
BUSINESS HAVE YOU LOOKED FOR WORK?
EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDW4WK = 2
VALID ENTRIES
1 YES
2 NO

PEDWAVL 2 LAST WEEK, COULD YOU HAVE STARTED 359-360 A JOB IF ONE HAD BEEN OFFERED?

EDITED UNIVERSE: \(\quad(\) PEDWWK \(=2)\) or \((\) PEDWLKWK \(=1)\)
VALID ENTRIES
1 YES
2 NO
\(\begin{array}{lll}\text { PEDWAVR } 2 & \text { WHY IS THAT? } 361-362\end{array}\)
EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDWAVL = 2
VALID ENTRIES
1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
2 GOING TO SCHOOL
3 OTHER
\(\begin{array}{llll}\text { PUDWCK1 } 2 & \text { SCREEN FOR DISCOURAGED WORKERS }\end{array}\)

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 IF ENTRY OF 2 IN BUS2 GOTO PUSCHCK
2 IF ENTRY OF 3 ON ABSRSN GOTO PUNLFCK1
3 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN RET1, STORE 1 IN DWWNTO AND GOTO PUDWCK4
4 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWWNT

NAME

PUDWCK2

PUDWCK3

PUDWCK4

PUDWCK5
2

PEJHWKO

SIZE DESCRIPTION

2 SCREEN FOR DISABLED

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 IF ENTRY IN DIS1 OR DIS2 GOTO PUJHCK1-C
2 IF ENTRY OF 4 IN DWWNT GOTO PUDIS1
3 IF ENTRY OF 5 IN DWWNT GOTO PUDIS2
4 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWCK4
FILTER FOR RETIRED 367-368
VALID ENTRIES
1 IF AGERNG EQUALS 1-4 OR 9 GOTO PUDWCK4
2 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUNLFCK2
FILTER FOR PASSIVE JOB SEEKERS

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 IF ENTRY OF 10 AND/OR 11 AND/OR 13
ONLY IN LKM1-LKM3 GOTO PUDWCK5
2 IF ENTRY OF 10 AND/OR 11 AND/OR 13 ONLY IN LKDK1-LKDK3 GOTO PUDWCK5
3 IF ENTRY OF 10 AND/OR 11 AND/OR 13 ONLY IN LKPS1-LKPS3 GOTO PUDWCK5
4 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWRSN
FILTER FOR PASSIVE JOB SEEKERS

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN LK THEN STORE 1 IN DWLKO AND GOTO PUDWWK
2 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWLK
HAVE YOU WORKED AT A JOB OR BUSINESS 373-374

AT ANY TIME DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?
EDITED UNIVERSE: \(\quad\) HRMIS \(=4\) or 8 AND PEMLR \(=5,6\), AND 7

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 YES
2 NO

NAME

PUJHDP1O

PEJHRSN

PEJHWANT

PUJHCK2 2

SIZE DESCRIPTION
LOCATION

2 DID YOU DO ANY OF THIS WORK IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS?

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 YES
2 NO
WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU LEFT
377-378
YOUR LAST JOB?
EDITED UNIVERSE: PEJHWKO = 1
VALID ENTRIES
1 PERSONAL/FAMILY (INCLUDING PREGNANCY)
2 RETURN TO SCHOOL
3 HEALTH
4 RETIREMENT OR OLD AGE
5 TEMP, SEASONAL OR INTERMITTENT JOB COMPLETE
6 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
7 UNSATISFACTORY WORK ARRANGEMENTS (HRS, PAY, ETC.)
8 OTHER - SPECIFY
DO YOU INTEND TO LOOK FOR WORK DURING

EDITED UNIVERSE: \(\quad(\) PEJHWKO \(=2)\) or (PEJHRSN = 1-8)
VALID ENTRIES
1 YES, OR IT DEPENDS
2 NO
FILTER FOR OUTGOING ROTATIONS
381-382

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 PURET1 = 1, -2 , OR -3
THEN GOTO NLFCK2
2 IF MISCK EQUALS 4 OR 8
THEN GOTO PUJHCK2
3 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUNLFCK1
FILTER FOR PERSONS GOING THROUGH THE
383-384 I AND O SERIES
6-47

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN DWWK AND I-MLR= 3, 4 THEN STORE 1 IN JHWKO, STORE DW4WK IN JHDP1O AND GOTO PUJHRSN
2 IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN DWWK THEN STORE DWWK IN JHWKO AND GOTO PUJHWANT
3 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUJHWK
\(\begin{array}{lll}\text { PRABSREA } 2 & \text { REASON NOT AT WORK AND PAY STATUS 385-386 }\end{array}\)

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR \(=2\)

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 FT PAID-VACATION
2 FT PAID-OWN ILLNESS
3 FT PAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
4 FT PAID-OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIG.
5 FT PAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE
6 FT PAID-LABOR DISPUTE
7 FT PAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
8 FT PAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING
9 FT PAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
10 FT PAID-OTHER
11 FT UNPAID-VACATION
12 FT UNPAID-OWN ILLNESS
13 FT UNPAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
14 FT UNPAID-OTHER FAM/PERSONAL OBLIGATION
15 FT UNPAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE
16 FT UNPAID-LABOR DISPUTE
17 FT UNPAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
18 FT UNPAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING
19 FT UNPAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
20 FT UNPAID-OTHER
21 PT PAID-VACATION
22 PT PAID-OWN ILLNESS
23 PT PAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
24 PT PAID-OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIG.
25 PT PAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE
26 PT PAID-LABOR DISPUTE
27 PT PAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
28 PT PAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING
29 PT PAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
6-48
```

30 PT PAID-OTHER
3 1 ~ P T ~ U N P A I D - V A C A T I O N ~
32 PT UNPAID-OWN ILLNESS
33 PT UNPAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
34 PT UNPAID-OTHER FAM/PERSONAL OBLIGATION
35 PT UNPAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE
36 PT UNPAID-LABOR DISPUTE
37 PT UNPAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
38 PT UNPAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING
39 PT UNPAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
40 PT UNPAID-OTHER

```
```

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-7

```

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

0 UNEMPLOYED AND NILF
1 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-ILLNES
2 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-VACATION
3 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
4 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-LABOR DISPUTE
5 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
6 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-FAM/PERS OBLIGATION
7 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-MATERNITY/PATERNITY

8 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-SCHOOL/TRAINING
9 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
10 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-DOES NOT WORK IN BUS
11 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-OTHER
12 AT WORK- 1-4 HRS
13 AT WORK- 5-14 HRS
14 AT WORK- 15-21 HRS
15 AT WORK- 22-29 HRS
16 AT WORK- 30-34 HRS
17 AT WORK- 35-39 HRS
18 AT WORK- 40 HRS
19 AT WORK- 41-47 HRS
20 AT WORK- 48 HRS
21 AT WORK- 49-59 HRS
22 AT WORK- 60 HRS OR MORE

PREMPNOT

PREXPLF

PRFTLF

2

MLR - EMPLOYED, UNEMPLOYED, OR NILF
EDITED UNIVERSE: \(\quad\) PEMLR \(=1-7\)

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 EMPLOYED
2 UNEMPLOYED
3 NOT IN LABOR FORCE (NILF)-discouraged
4 NOT IN LABOR FORCE (NILF)-other
EXPERIENCED LABOR FORCE EMPLOYMENT 395-396
EDITED UNIVERSE: \(\quad\) PEMLR \(=1-4\) AND PELKLWO ne 3

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 EMPLOYED
2 UNEMPLOYED
FULL TIME LABOR FORCE
397-398
EDITED UNIVERSE: \(\quad\) PEMLR \(=1-4\)

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 FULL TIME LABOR FORCE
2 PART TIME LABOR FORCE
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{11}{*}{PRHRUSL} & \multirow[t]{11}{*}{2} & USUAL HOURS WORKED WEEKLY & 399-400 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: \(\quad\) PEMLR \(=1-2\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 0-20 HRS & \\
\hline & & 2 21-34 HRS & \\
\hline & & 3 35-39 HRS & \\
\hline & & 440 HRS & \\
\hline & & 5 41-49 HRS & \\
\hline & & 650 OR MORE HRS & \\
\hline & & 7 VARIES-FULL TIME & \\
\hline & & 8 VARIES-PART TIME & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{8}{*}{PRJOBSEA} & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{2} & JOB SEARCH RECODE & 401-402 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PRWNTJOB \(=1\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 LOOKED LAST 12 MONTHS, SINCE COMPLETING & REVIOUS JOB \\
\hline & & 2 LOOKED AND WORKED IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS & \\
\hline & & 3 LOOKED LAST 4 WEEKS - LAYOFF & \\
\hline & & 4 UNAVAILABLE JOB SEEKERS & \\
\hline & & 5 NO RECENT JOB SEARCH & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{18}{*}{PRPTHRS} & \multirow[t]{18}{*}{2} & AT WORK 1-34 BY HOURS AT WORK & 403-404 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 AND & \\
\hline & & PEHRACTT \(=1-34\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 0 USUALLY FT, PT FOR NONECONOMIC REASONS & \\
\hline & & 1 USUALLY.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 1-4 HRS & \\
\hline & & 2 USUALLY.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 5-14 HRS & \\
\hline & & 3 USUALLY.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 15-29 HRS & \\
\hline & & 4 USUALLY.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 30-34 HRS & \\
\hline & & 5 USUALLY.PT, ECON REASONS; 1-4 HRS & \\
\hline & & 6 USUALLY.PT, ECON REASONS; 5-14 HRS & \\
\hline & & 7 USUALLY.PT, ECON REASONS; 15-29 HRS & \\
\hline & & 8 USUALLY.PT, ECON REASONS; 30-34 HRS & \\
\hline & & 9 USUALLY.PT, NON-ECON REASONS; 1-4 HRS & \\
\hline & & 10 USUALLY.PT, NON-ECON REASONS; 5-14 HRS & \\
\hline & & 11 USUALLY.PT, NON-ECON REASONS; 15-29 HRS & \\
\hline & & 12 USUALLY.PT, NON-ECON REASONS; 30-34 HRS & \\
\hline & & 6-51 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{26}{*}{PRPTREA} & \multirow[t]{26}{*}{2} & \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{DETAILED REASON FOR PART-TIME} & 405-406 \\
\hline & & & ITED UNIVERSE: & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { PEMLR = } 1 \text { AND } \\
& \text { (PEHRUSLT }=0-
\end{aligned}
\] & \[
\mathrm{T}=1-34)
\] \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{1 USU. FT-SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{2 USU. FT-SEASONAL WORK} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{3 USU. FT-JOB STARTED/ENDED DURING WEEK} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{4 USU. FT-VACATION/PERSONAL DAY} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{5 USU. FT-OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPOINTMENT} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{6 USU. FT-HOLIDAY (RELIGIOUS OR LE} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{7 USU. FT-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{8 USU. FT-OTHER FAM/PERS OBLIGATIONS} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{9 USU. FT-LABOR DISPUTE} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{10 USU. FT-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{11 USU. FT-SCHOOL/TRAINING} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{12 USU. FT-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{13 USU. FT-OTHER REASON} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{14 USU. PT-SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{15 USU. PT-COULD ONLY FIND PT WORK} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{16 USU. PT-SEASONAL WORK} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{17 USU. PT-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{18 USU. PT-OTHER FAM/PERS OBLIGATIONS} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{19 USU. PT-HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{20 USU. PT-SCHOOL/TRAINING} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{21 USU. PT-RETIRED/S.S. LIMIT ON EARNINGS} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{22 USU. PT-WORKWEEK <35 HOURS} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{23 USU. PT-OTHER REASON} \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PRUNEDUR} & 3 & \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{DURATION OF UNEMPLOYMENT FOR LAYOFF AND LOOKING RECORDS}} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{407-409} \\
\hline & & & & & \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{EDITED UNIVERSE: \(\quad\) PEMLR \(=3-4\)} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{0 MIN VALUE} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{119 MAX VALUE} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{Topcoded consistent with PELAYDUR or PELKDUR, as appropriate, starting April 2011.} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
FILLER 2 ..... 410-411
PRUNTYPEPRWKSCHPRWKSTAT2FULL/PART-TIME WORK STATUS416-417
EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-7
VALID ENTRIES
1 NOT IN LABOR FORCE
2 FT HOURS (35+), USUALLY FT
3 PT FOR ECONOMIC REASONS, USUALLY FT
4 PT FOR NON-ECONOMIC REASONS, USUALLY FT
5 NOT AT WORK, USUALLY FT
6 PT HRS, USUALLY PT FOR ECONOMIC REASONS
7 PT HRS, USUALLY PT FOR NON-ECONOMIC REASONS
8 FT HOURS, USUALLY PT FOR ECONOMIC REASONS
9 FT HOURS, USUALLY PT FOR NON-ECONOMIC
10 NOT AT WORK, USUALLY PART-TIME
11 UNEMPLOYED FT
12 UNEMPLOYED PT

NAME

PRWNTJOB

PUJHCK3

PUJHCK4

PUJHCK5

PUIODP1

2

NILF RECODE - WANT A JOB OR OTHER NILF
418-419
EDITED UNIVERSE: \(\quad\) PEMLR \(=5-7\)

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 WANT A JOB
2 OTHER NOT IN LABOR FORCE
JOB HISTORY CHECK ITEM
420-421
VALID ENTRIES
1 IF I-MLR EQ 3 OR 4 THEN GOTO PUJHDP1
2 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUJHRSN
SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT NILF
422-423

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN PUDW4WK OR IN PUJHDP1O THEN GOTO PUJHCK5
2 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN PUDW4WK OR IN PUJHDP10 THEN GOTO PUIO1INT
3 IF I-MLR EQUALS 1 OR 2 AND ENTRY IN PUJHRSN THEN GOTO PUJHCK5
4 IF ENTRY IN PUJHRSN THEN GOTO PUIO1INT
5 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUNLFCK1
SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT NILF 424-425

VALID ENTRIES
1 IF I-IO1ICR EQUALS 1 OR I-IO1OCR EQUALS 1 THEN GOTO PUIO1INT
2 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIOCK5
LAST MONTH, IT WAS REPORTED THAT YOU 426-427 WORKED FOR (EMPLOYER'S NAME). DO
STILL WORK FOR (EMPLOYER'S NAME)
(AT YOUR MAIN JOB)?

NAME

PUIODP2

PUIODP3

PEIO1COW

SIZE
DESCRIPTION
LOCATION

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 YES
2 NO
HAVE THE USUAL ACTIVITIES AND DUTIES
OF YOUR JOB CHANGED SINCE LAST MONTH?

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 YES
2 NO

LAST MONTH YOU WERE REPORTED AS (A/AN) 430-431
(OCCUPATION) AND YOUR USUAL ACTIVITIES WERE
(DESCRIPTION). IS THIS AN ACCURATE
DESCRIPTION OF YOUR CURRENT JOB?

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}
```

1 YES
2 NO

```
INDIVIDUAL CLASS OF WORKER CODE 432-433
ON FIRST JOB

NOTE: A PEIO1COW CODE CAN BE ASSIGNED
EVEN IF AN INDIVIDUAL IS NOT CURRENTLY
EMPLOYED.
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
EDITED UNIVERSE: & (PEMLR \(=1-3)\) OR \\
& (PEMLR \(=4\) AND PELKLWO \(=1-2)\) OR \\
& (PEMLR \(=5\) AND (PENLFJH \(=1\) OR PEJHWKO = 1)) \\
& OR (PEMLR \(=6\) AND PENLFJH \(=1)\) OR \\
& (PEMLR \(=7\) AND (PENLFJH = 1 OR PEJHWKO = 1))
\end{tabular}

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL
2 GOVERNMENT - STATE
3 GOVERNMENT - LOCAL
4 PRIVATE, FOR PROFIT
5 PRIVATE, NONPROFIT
6 SELF-EMPLOYED, INCORPORATED
7 SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORPORATED
8 WITHOUT PAY
6-55

\begin{tabular}{llll} 
PADDING & 6 & Second Job I \& O codes moved to columns 864-871 & \(446-451\) \\
PUIOCK1 & 2 & \begin{tabular}{l} 
I \& O CHECK ITEM 1 \\
SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT I AND O
\end{tabular} & \(452-453\)
\end{tabular}

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 IF \{MISCK EQ 1 OR 5)
OR MISCK EQ 2-4, 6-8 AND I-MLR EQ 3-7)
AND ENTRY OF 1 IN ABS\} THEN GOTO PUIO1INT
2 IF (MISCK EQ 1 OR 5)
OR \{(MISCK EQ 2-4, 6-8 AND I-MLR EQ 3-7)
AND ( ENTRY OF 1 IN WK OR HRCK7-C IS BLANK, 1-3) \}
GOTO PUIO1INT
3 IF I-IO1NAM IS D, R OR BLANK THEN GOTO PUIO1INT
4 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIODP1
I \& O CHECK ITEM 2 454-455
SCREEN FOR PREVIOUS MONTHS I AND O CASES

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 IF I-IO1ICR EQ 1 THEN GOTO PUIO1IND
2 IF I-IO1OCR EQ 1 THEN GOTO PUIO1OCC
3 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIODP2
I \& O CHECK ITEM 3

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 IF I-IO1OCC EQUALS D, R OR BLANK THEN GOTO PUIO1OCC
2 IF I-IO1DT1 IS D, R OR BLANK THEN GOTO PUIO1OCC
3 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIODP3

PRIOELG 2
INDUSTRY AND OCCUPATION 458-459 ELIGIBILITY FLAG

EDITED UNIVERSE: \(\quad\) PEMLR \(=1-3\),
OR (PEMLR = 4 AND PELKLWO = 1 OR 2)
OR (PEMLR = 5 AND
(PEJHWKO = 1 OR PENLFJH=1),
OR (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1),
OR PEMLR = 7 AND PEJHWKO = 1)

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

0 NOT ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT
1 ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT

PRAGNA

PRCOW1

PRCOW2

2

2

2

AGRICULTURE/
NON-AGRICULTURE INDUSTRY
EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1
VALID ENTRIES
1 AGRICULTURAL
2 NON-AGRICULTURAL
CLASS OF WORKER 462-463

RECODE - JOB 1
EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1
VALID ENTRIES
1 FEDERAL GOVT
2 STATE GOVT
3 LOCAL GOVT
4 PRIVATE (INCL. SELF-EMPLOYED INCORP.)
5 SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORP.
6 WITHOUT PAY
CLASS OF WORKER
RECODE - JOB 2

EDITED UNIVERSE: \(\quad\) PRIOELG \(=1\) AND PEMJOT \(=1\) AND HRMIS \(=4\) OR 8

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 FEDERAL GOVT
2 STATE GOVT
3 LOCAL GOVT
4 PRIVATE (INCL. SELF-EMPLOYED INCORP.)
5 SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORP.
6 WITHOUT PAY

PRCOWPG

PRDTCOW1

PRDTCOW2

2 COW - PRIVATE OR GOVERNMENT
466-467
EDITED UNIVERSE: PEIO1COW =1-5

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 PRIVATE
2 GOVERNMENT

2

2

DETAILED CLASS OF WORKER RECODE - JOB 1
468-469
EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1
VALID ENTRIES
1 AGRI., WAGE \& SALARY, PRIVATE
2 AGRI., WAGE \& SALARY, GOVERNMENT
3 AGRI., SELF-EMPLOYED
4 AGRI., UNPAID
5 NONAG, WS, PRIVATE, PRIVATE HHLDS
6 NONAG, WS, PRIVATE, OTHER PRIVATE
7 NONAG, WS, GOVT, FEDERAL
8 NONAG, WS, GOVT, STATE
9 NONAG, WS, GOVT, LOCAL
10 NONAG, SELF-EMPLOYED
11 NONAG, UNPAID
DETAILED CLASS OF WORKER RECODE - JOB 2 470-471
\(\begin{array}{ll}\text { EDITED UNIVERSE: } & \text { PRIOELG }=1 \text { AND PEMJOT }=1 \text { AND } \\ & \text { HRMIS }=4 \text { OR } 8\end{array}\)

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 AGRI., WAGE \& SALARY, PRIVATE
2 AGRI., WAGE \& SALARY, GOVERNMENT
3 AGRI., SELF-EMPLOYED
4 AGRI., UNPAID
5 NONAG, WS, PRIVATE, PRIVATE HHLDS
6 NONAG, WS, PRIVATE, OTHER PRIVATE
7 NONAG, WS, GOVT, FEDERAL
8 NONAG, WS, GOVT, STATE
9 NONAG, WS, GOVT, LOCAL
10 NONAG, SELF-EMPLOYED
11 NONAG, UNPAID

NAME

PRDTIND1
2
DETAILED INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 1
472-473
EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1

VALID ENTRIES
1 Agriculture
2 Forestry, logging, fishing, hunting, and trapping
3 Mining
4 Construction
5 Nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
6 Primary metals and fabricated metal products
7 Machinery manufacturing
8 Computer and electronic product manufacturing
9 Electrical equipment, appliance manufacturing
10 Transportation equipment manufacturing
11 Wood products
12 Furniture and fixtures manufacturing
13 Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing
14 Food manufacturing
15 Beverage and tobacco products
16 Textile, apparel, and leather manufacturing
17 Paper and printing
18 Petroleum and coal products manufacturing
19 Chemical manufacturing
20 Plastics and rubber products
21 Wholesale trade
22 Retail trade
23 Transportation and warehousing
24 Utilities
25 Publishing industries (except internet)
26 Motion picture and sound recording industries
27 Broadcasting (except internet)
28 Internet publishing and broadcasting
29 Telecommunications
30 Internet service providers and data processing services
31 Other information services
32 Finance
33 Insurance
34 Real estate
35 Rental and leasing services

NAME

PRDTIND2

36 Professional and technical services
37 Management of companies and enterprises
38 Administrative and support services
39 Waste management and remediation services
40 Educational services
41 Hospitals
42 Health care services, except hospitals
43 Social assistance
44 Arts, entertainment, and recreation
45 Accommodation
46 Food services and drinking places
47 Repair and maintenance
48 Personal and laundry services
49 Membership associations and organizations
50 Private households
51 Public administration
52 Armed forces
DETAILED INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 2
474-475
EDITED UNIVERSE: \(\quad\) PRIOELG \(=1\) AND PEMJOT \(=1\) AND HRMIS \(=4\) OR 8

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 Agriculture
2 Forestry, logging, fishing, hunting, and trapping
3 Mining
4 Construction
5 Nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
\(6 \quad\) Primary metals and fabricated metal products
7 Machinery manufacturing
8 Computer and electronic product manufacturing
9 Electrical equipment, appliance manufacturing
10 Transportation equipment manufacturing
11 Wood products
12 Furniture and fixtures manufacturing
13 Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing
14 Food manufacturing
15 Beverage and tobacco products
16 Textile, apparel, and leather manufacturing
17 Paper and printing
18 Petroleum and coal products manufacturing

19 Chemical manufacturing
20 Plastics and rubber products
21 Wholesale trade
22 Retail trade
23 Transportation and warehousing
24 Utilities
25 Publishing industries (except internet)
26 Motion picture and sound recording industries
27 Broadcasting (except internet)
28 Internet publishing and broadcasting
29 Telecommunications
30 Internet service providers and data processing services
31 Other information services
32 Finance
33 Insurance
34 Real estate
35 Rental and leasing services
36 Professional and technical services
37 Management of companies and enterprises
38 Administrative and support services
39 Waste management and remediation services
40 Educational services
41 Hospitals
42 Health care services, except hospitals
43 Social assistance
44 Arts, entertainment, and recreation
45 Accommodation
46 Food services and drinking places
47 Repair and maintenance
48 Personal and laundry services
49 Membership associations and organizations
50 Private households
51 Public administration
52 Armed forces
DETAILED OCCUPATION RECODE - JOB 1
EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 Management occupations

2 Business and financial operations occupations
3 Computer and mathematical science occupations
4 Architecture and engineering occupations
5 Life, physical, and social science occupations
6 Community and social service occupations
7 Legal occupations
8 Education, training, and library occupations
9 Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupations
10 Healthcare practitioner and technical occupations
11 Healthcare support occupations
12 Protective service occupations
13 Food preparation and serving related occupations
14 Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupations
15 Personal care and service occupations
16 Sales and related occupations
17 Office and administrative support occupations
18 Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations
19 Construction and extraction occupations
20 Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations
21 Production occupations
22 Transportation and material moving occupations
23 Armed Forces

EDITED UNIVERSE: \(\quad\) PRIOELG \(=1\) AND PEMJOT \(=1\) AND HRMIS \(=4\) OR 8

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 Management occupations
2 Business and financial operations occupations
3 Computer and mathematical science occupations
4 Architecture and engineering occupations
5 Life, physical, and social science occupations
6 Community and social service occupations
7 Legal occupations
8 Education, training, and library occupations
9 Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupations
10 Healthcare practitioner and technical occupations
11 Healthcare support occupations
12 Protective service occupations
NAME SIZE DESCRIPTION LOCATION
\begin{tabular}{lll} 
PREMP & \begin{tabular}{l} 
EMPLOYED PERSONS (NON-FARM \\
\\
\\
\\
\\
\\
\\
\\
\\
\\
\\
\end{tabular}\(\quad 480-481\)
\end{tabular}

\section*{VALID ENTRY}

1 EMPLOYED PERSONS (EXC. FARM \& PRIV HH)
MAJOR INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 1
EDITED UNIVERSE: PRDTIND1 = 1-51

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting
2 Mining
3 Construction
4 Manufacturing
5 Wholesale and retail trade
6 Transportation and utilities
7 Information
8 Financial activities
9 Professional and business services
10 Educational and health services
11 Leisure and hospitality
12 Other services
13 Public administration
14 Armed Forces

EDITED UNIVERSE: \(\quad\) PRDTIND2 \(=1-51\)

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting
2 Mining
3 Construction
4 Manufacturing
5 Wholesale and retail trade
6 Transportation and utilities
7 Information
8 Financial activities
9 Professional and business services
10 Educational and health services
11 Leisure and hospitality
12 Other services
13 Public administration
14 Armed Forces
PRMJOCC1

2 2

MAJOR OCCUPATION RECODE 486-487

EDITED UNIVERSE: \(\quad\) PRDTOCC1 \(=1-46\)

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 Management, business, and financial occupations
2 Professional and related occupations
3 Service occupations
4 Sales and related occupations
5 Office and administrative support occupations
6 Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations
7 Construction and extraction occupations
8 Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations
9 Production occupations
10 Transportation and material moving occupations
11 Armed Forces


\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{NAME} & & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{SIZE} & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline & & & \begin{tabular}{ll}
4 & TWICE MONTHLY \\
5 & MONTHLY \\
6 & ANNUALLY \\
7 & OTHER - SPECIFY
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PEERNRT} & & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{2} & (EVEN THOUGH YOU TOLD ME IT IS EASIER TO REPORT YOUR EARNINGS (PERIODICITY); ARE YOU PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE ON YOUR (MAIN/THIS) JOB? & 504-505 \\
\hline & & & EDITED UNIVERSE: \(\quad\) PEERNPER \(=2-7\) & \\
\hline & & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
1 & \text { YES } \\
2 & \text { NO }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PEERNHRY} & & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{2} & HOURLY/NONHOURLY STATUS & 506-507 \\
\hline & & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG \(=1\) & \\
\hline & & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & & \begin{tabular}{l}
1 HOURLY WORKER \\
2 NONHOURLY WORKER
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{PUERNH1C} & & \multirow[t]{3}{*}{4} & \begin{tabular}{l}
WHAT IS YOUR HOURLY RATE OF PAY ON THIS JOB, EXCLUDING OVERTIME PAY, TIPS OR COMMISSION? \\
DOLLAR AMOUNT - 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS
\end{tabular} & \multirow[t]{3}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
\[
508-511
\] \\
PEERNHRO such
\end{tabular}} \\
\hline & & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & & \begin{tabular}{l}
0 MIN VALUE \\
9999 MAX VALUE (Subject to topcoding based on the that PEERNHRO x PUERNHIC \(<\) or \(=2884.61\) )
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline PEERNH2 & 4 & & (EXCLUDING OVERTIME PAY, TIPS AND COMMISSIONS) WHAT IS YOUR HOURLY RATE OF PAY ON YOUR (MAIN/THIS) JOB? DOLLAR AMOUNT - 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS & 512-515 \\
\hline & & & EDITED UNIVERSE: \(\quad\) PEERNRT \(=1\) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

NAME SIZE DESCRIPTION LOCATION
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
PRERNWA 8 & WEEKLY EARNINGS RECODE \\
& 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS \\
& EDITED UNIVERSE: \(\quad\) PRERELG \(=1\) \\
& VALID ENTRIES
\end{tabular}

PTWK

FILLER
PEERN

PUERN2

PTOT

FILLER

CALCULATED WEEKLY OVERTIME AMOUNT
536-539 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS

VALID ENTRIES
0 MIN VALUE
288461 MAX VALUE
CALCULATED WEEKLY 548-555
OVERTIME AMOUNT
2 IMPLIED DECIMALS
VALID ENTRIES
0 MIN VALUE
288461 MAX VALUE
WEEKLY OVERTIME AMOUNT - TOP CODE 556-556
VALID ENTRIES
0 NOT TOPCODED
1 TOPCODED
NAME SIZE DESCRIPTION LOCATION
\begin{tabular}{lll} 
PEERNWKP & 2 & \begin{tabular}{l} 
HOW MANY WEEKS A YEAR DO YOU \\
GET PAID FOR?
\end{tabular}
\end{tabular}
EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNPER = 6

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

01 MIN VALUE
52 MAX VALUE
PEERNLAB 2 ON THIS JOB, ARE YOU A MEMBER OF A \(\quad 561-562\)
LABOR UNION OR OF AN EMPLOYEE ASSOCIATION SIMILAR TO A UNION?

EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEIO1COW = 1-5 AND PEMLR = 1-2 AND HRMIS = 4, 8)

VALID ENTRIES
1 YES
2 NO
PEERNCOV

PENLFJH
2
ON THIS JOB ARE YOU COVERED BY A UNION 563-564
OR EMPLOYEE ASSOCIATION CONTRACT?
EDITED UNIVERSE: \(\quad(\) PEIO1COW \(=1-5\) AND PEMLR \(=1-2\) AND HRMIS = 4, 8)

VALID ENTRIES
1 YES
2 NO
WHEN DID YOU LAST WORK AT A JOB 565-566 OR BUSINESS?

EDITED UNIVERSE: \(\quad\) HRMIS \(=4\) OR 8 AND PEMLR \(=3-7\)

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS
2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
3 NEVER WORKED




7 Own children 0-2 and 14-17 years of age (none 3-13)
8 Own children 3-5 and 6-13 years of age (none \(0-2\) or 14-17)
9 Own children 3-5 and 14-17 years of age (none \(0-2\) or 6-13)
10 Own children 6-13 and 14-17 years of age (none \(0-5\) )
11 Own children \(0-2,3-5\), and \(6-13\) years of age (none 14-17)
12 Own children \(0-2,3-5\), and 14-17 years of age (none 6-13)
13 Own children \(0-2,6-13\), and 14-17 years of age (none \(3-5\) )
14 Own children 3-5, 6-13, and 14-17 years of age (none \(0-2\) )
15 Own children from all age groups
PRNMCHLD 2 Number of own children \(<18\) years of age 635-636
EDITED UNIVERSE: PRFAMREL \(=1\) or 2

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}
-1 NIU (Not a parent)
0:99 Number of own children under 18 years of age

\section*{ALLOCATION FLAGS}

Unless otherwise noted, the values for all allocation flags are defined as described below:

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}
\begin{tabular}{ll}
00 & VALUE - NO CHANGE \\
01 & BLANK - NO CHANGE \\
02 & DON'T KNOW - NO CHANGE \\
03 & REFUSED - NO CHANGE \\
10 & VALUE TO VALUE \\
11 & BLANK TO VALUE \\
12 & DON'T KNOW TO VALUE \\
13 & REFUSED TO VALUE \\
20 & VALUE TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE \\
21 & BLANK TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE \\
22 & DON'T KNOW TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE \\
23 & REFUSED TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE \\
30 & VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG. \\
31 & BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG. \\
32 & DON'T KNOW TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG. \\
33 & REFUSED TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG. \\
40 & VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE \\
41 & BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE
\end{tabular}

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCA \\
\hline PXAGE & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 659-660 \\
\hline PXMARITL & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 661-662 \\
\hline PXSPOUSE & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 663-664 \\
\hline PXSEX & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 665-666 \\
\hline PXAFWHN1 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 667-668 \\
\hline PXAFNOW & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 669-670 \\
\hline PXEDUCA & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 671-672 \\
\hline PXRACE1 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 673-674 \\
\hline PXNATVTY & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 675-676 \\
\hline PXMNTVTY & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 677-678 \\
\hline PXFNTVTY & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 679-680 \\
\hline PXNMEMP1 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 681-682 \\
\hline PXHSPNON & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 683-684 \\
\hline PXMLR & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 685-686 \\
\hline PXRET1 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 687-688 \\
\hline PXABSRSN & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 689-690 \\
\hline PXABSPDO & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 691-692 \\
\hline PXMJOT & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 693-694 \\
\hline PXMJNUM & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 695-696 \\
\hline PXHRUSL1 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 697-698 \\
\hline PXHRUSL2 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 699-700 \\
\hline PXHRFTPT & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 701-702 \\
\hline PXHRUSLT & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 703-704 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCA \\
\hline PXHRWANT & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 705-706 \\
\hline PXHRRSN1 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 707-708 \\
\hline PXHRRSN2 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & \(709-710\) \\
\hline PXHRACT1 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 711-712 \\
\hline PXHRACT2 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 713-714 \\
\hline PXHRACTT & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 715-716 \\
\hline PXHRRSN3 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 717-718 \\
\hline PXHRAVL & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 719-720 \\
\hline PXLAYAVL & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 721-722 \\
\hline PXLAYLK & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 723-724 \\
\hline PXLAYDUR & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 725-726 \\
\hline PXLAYFTO & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 727-728 \\
\hline PXLKM1 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 729-730 \\
\hline PXLKAVL & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 731-732 \\
\hline PXLKLL1O & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 733-734 \\
\hline PXLKLL2O & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 735-736 \\
\hline PXLKLWO & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 737-738 \\
\hline PXLKDUR & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 739-740 \\
\hline PXLKFTO & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 741-742 \\
\hline PXDWWNTO & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 743-744 \\
\hline PXDWRSN & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 745-746 \\
\hline PXDWLKO & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 747-748 \\
\hline PXDWWK & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 749-750 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCA \\
\hline PXDW4WK & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 751-752 \\
\hline PXDWLKWK & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 753-754 \\
\hline PXDWAVL & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 755-756 \\
\hline PXDWAVR & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 757-758 \\
\hline PXJHWKO & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 759-760 \\
\hline PXJHRSN & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 761-762 \\
\hline PXJHWANT & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 763-764 \\
\hline PXIO1COW & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 765-766 \\
\hline PXIO1ICD & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 767-768 \\
\hline PXIO1OCD & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 769-770 \\
\hline PXIO2COW & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 771-772 \\
\hline PXIO2ICD & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 773-774 \\
\hline PXIO2OCD & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 775-776 \\
\hline PXERNUOT & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 777-778 \\
\hline PXERNPER & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 779-780 \\
\hline PXERNH1O & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 781-782 \\
\hline PXERNHRO & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 783-784 \\
\hline PXERN & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 785-786 \\
\hline PXPDEMP2 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 787-788 \\
\hline PXNMEMP2 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 789-790 \\
\hline PXERNWKP & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 791-792 \\
\hline PXERNRT & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 793-794 \\
\hline PXERNHRY & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 795-796 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{LOCATION}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline PXERNH2 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 797-798 \\
\hline PXERNLAB & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 799-800 \\
\hline PXERNCOV & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 801-802 \\
\hline PXNLFJH & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 803-804 \\
\hline PXNLFRET & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 805-806 \\
\hline PXNLFACT & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 807-808 \\
\hline PXSCHENR & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 809-810 \\
\hline PXSCHFT & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 811-812 \\
\hline PXSCHLVL & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 813-814 \\
\hline QSTNUM & 5 & Unique household identifier. Valid only within any specific month. & 815-819 \\
\hline OCCURNUM & 2 & Unique person identifier. Valid only within any specific month. & 820-821 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PEDIPGED} & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{2} & How did...get...'s high school diploma? & 822-823 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE \(=\) PEEDUCA \(=39\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
1 Graduation from high school \\
2 GED or other equivalent
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PEHGCOMP} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{2} & What was the highest grade of regular school...completed before receiving...'s GED? & 824-825 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE \(=\) PEDIPGED \(=2\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
1 & \text { Less than 1st grade } \\
2 & \text { 1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th grade } \\
3 & \text { 5th or 6th grade } \\
4 & \text { 7th or 8th grade } \\
5 & \text { 9th grade }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline & & 6-80 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
NAME SIZE DESCRIPTION LOCATION
\begin{tabular}{ll}
6 & 10th grade \\
7 & 11th grade \\
8 & 12th grade (no diploma)
\end{tabular}

How many years of college credit has...completed? 826-827
EDITED UNIVERSE: PEEDUCA =40-42

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 Less than 1 year (includes 0 years completed)
2 The first or Freshman year
3 The second or Sophomore year
4 The third or Junior year
5 Four or more years
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline PADDING & 6 & & & 828-833 \\
\hline PXDIPGED & 2 & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{ALLOCATION FLAG} & 834-835 \\
\hline PXHGCOMP & 2 & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{ALLOCATION FLAG} & 836-837 \\
\hline PXCYC & 2 & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{ALLOCATION FLAG} & 838-839 \\
\hline PADDING & 6 & & & 840-845 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{PWCMPWGT} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{10} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Composited Final Weight. Used to create BLS's published labor force statistics (4 implied decimal places)} & 846-855 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { PRPERTYP }=2 \text { AND } \\
& \text { PRTAGE }=16+
\end{aligned}
\] & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{6}{*}{PEIO1ICD} & \multirow[t]{6}{*}{4} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{INDUSTRY CODE FOR PRIMARY JOB} & 856-859 \\
\hline & & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{EDITED UNIVERSE:} & & \\
\hline & & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{OR (PEMLR \(=4\) AND PELKLWO \(=1-2\) )} \\
\hline & & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{OR (PEMLR = 5 AND \((\) PENLFJH \(=1\) OR PEJHWKO = 1))} \\
\hline & & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{OR (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1)} \\
\hline & & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{OR (PEMLR = 7 AND PEJHWKO=1)} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

PEIO1OCD
4

PRIMIND1 2
NAME SIZE DESCRIPTION LOCATION

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}
\begin{tabular}{ll}
0 & MIN VALUE \\
9999 & MAX VALUE
\end{tabular}

SIZE DESCRIPTION
LOCATION

OCCUPATION CODE FOR PRIMARY JOB. 860-863

EDITED UNIVERSE: \(\quad(\) PEMLR \(=1-3)\)
OR (PEMLR \(=4\) AND PELKLWO = 1-2)
OR (PEMLR = 5 AND \((\) PENLFJH \(=1\) OR
PEJHWKO = 1))
OR (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1)
OR \((\) PEMLR = 7 AND PEJHWKO = 1)
VALID ENTRIES
0 MIN VALUE
9999 MAX VALUE
INDUSTRY CODE FOR SECOND JOB.
864-867
EDITED UNIVERSE: \(\quad\) PEMJOT \(=1\) AND HRMIS \(=4\) OR 8
VALID ENTRIES
0 MIN VALUE
9999 MAX VALUE
OCCUPATION CODE FOR SECOND JOB.
EDITED UNIVERSE: \(\quad\) PEMJOT \(=1\) AND HRMIS \(=4\) OR 8
VALID ENTRIES
0 MIN VALUE
9999 MAX VALUE
INTERMEDIATE INDUSTRY RECODE (JOB 1)
872-873
EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING, and HUNTING
2 MINING
3 CONSTRUCTION
```

4 MANUFACTURING - DURABLE GOODS
5 MANUFACTURING - NON-DURABLE GOODS
W WHOLESALE TRADE
7 RETAIL TRADE
8 TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING
9 UTILITIES
10 INFORMATION
11 FINANCE AND INSURANCE
12 REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING
13 PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL SERVICES
14 MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE AND WASTE
MANAGEMENT SERVICES
15 EDUCATIONAL SERVICES
16 HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL SERVICES
17 ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, AND RECREATION
18 ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES
19 PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS
20 OTHER SERVICES, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS
21 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
22 ARMED FORCES

```

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING, and HUNTING
2 MINING
3 CONSTRUCTION
4 MANUFACTURING - DURABLE GOODS
5 MANUFACTURING - NON-DURABLE GOODS
6 WHOLESALE TRADE
7 RETAIL TRADE
8 TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING
9 UTILITIES
10 INFORMATION
11 FINANCE AND INSURANCE
12 REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING
13 PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL SERVICES
14 MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE AND WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES
15 EDUCATIONAL SERVICES
16 HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL SERVICES
\(\left.\begin{array}{lll} & 17 & \text { ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, AND RECREATION } \\ & 18 & \text { ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES } \\ & 19 & \text { PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS } \\ & 20 & \text { OTHER SERVICES, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS } \\ & 21 & \text { PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION } \\ & 22 & \text { ARMED FORCES }\end{array}\right] \quad 876\) - 877

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 SEPTEMBER 2001 OR LATER
2 AUGUST 1990 TO AUGUST 2001
3 MAY 1975 TO JULY 1990
4 VIETNAM ERA (AUGUST 1964 TO APRIL 1975)
5 FEBRUARY 1955 TO JULY 1964
6 KOREAN WAR (JULY 1950 TO JANUARY 1955)
7 JANUARY 1947 TO JUNE 1950
8 WORLD WAR II (DECEMBER 1941 TO DECEMBER 1946)
9 NOVEMBER 1941 OR EARLIER
\begin{tabular}{lll} 
PEAFWHN4 2 & WHEN DID YOU SERVE? 882-883
\end{tabular}
\[
\text { EDITED UNIVERSE: PEAFEVER = } 1
\]

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 SEPTEMBER 2001 OR LATER
2 AUGUST 1990 TO AUGUST 2001
3 MAY 1975 TO JULY 1990
4 VIETNAM ERA (AUGUST 1964 TO APRIL 1975)
5 FEBRUARY 1955 TO JULY 1964
6 KOREAN WAR (JULY 1950 TO JANUARY 1955)
7 JANUARY 1947 TO JUNE 1950
8 WORLD WAR II (DECEMBER 1941 TO DECEMBER 1946)
9 NOVEMBER 1941 OR EARLIER
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline PXAFEVER & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 884-885 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PELNDAD} & 2 & LINE NUMBER OF FATHER & 886-887 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
-1 & \text { NO FATHER PRESENT } \\
01 & \text { MIN VALUE } \\
16 & \text { MAX VALUE }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
NAME SIZE DESCRIPTION LOCATION
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PELNMOM} & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{2} & LINE NUMBER OF MOTHER & 888-889 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & ```
-1 NO MOTHER PRESENT
01 MIN VALUE
16 MAX VALUE
``` & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{PEDADTYP} & \multirow[t]{3}{*}{2} & TYPE OF FATHER & 890-891 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNVERSE: ALL & \\
\hline & & ```
-1 NO FATHER PRESENT
01 BIOLOGICAL
0 2 ~ S T E P
0 3 ~ A D O P T E D
``` & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{PEMOMTYP} & 2 & TYPE OF MOTHER & 892-893 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNVERSE: ALL & \\
\hline & & ```
-1 NO MOTHER PRESENT
01 BIOLOGICAL
0 2 ~ S T E P
0 3 ~ A D O P T E D
``` & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{6}{*}{PECOHAB} & \multirow[t]{6}{*}{2} & LINE NUMBER OF COHABITING PARTNER & \multirow[t]{6}{*}{894-895} \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & -1 NO PARTNER PRESENT & \\
\hline & & 01 MIN VALUE & \\
\hline & & 16 MAX VALUE & \\
\hline PXLNDAD & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 896-897 \\
\hline PXLNMOM & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 898-899 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline PXDADTYP & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 900-901 \\
\hline PXMOMTYP & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 902-903 \\
\hline PXCOHAB & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 904-905 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PEDISEAR} & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{2} & IS...DEAF OR DOES...HAVE SERIOUS DIFFICULTY HEARING? & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{906-907} \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
1 & \text { Yes } \\
2 & \text { No }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PEDISEYE} & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{2} & IS...BLIND OR DOES...HAVE SERIOUS DIFFICULTY SEEING EVEN WHEN WEARING GLASSES? & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{908-909} \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
1 & \text { Yes } \\
2 & \text { No }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline PEDISREM & 2 & BECAUSE OF A PHYSICAL, MENTAL, OR EMOTIONAL CONDITION, DOES...HAVE SERIOUS DIFFICULTY CONCENTRATING, REMEMBERING, OR MAKING DECISIONS? & 910-911 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
1 & \text { Yes } \\
2 & \text { No }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline PEDISPHY & 2 & DOES...HAVE SERIOUS DIFFICULTY WALKING OR CLIMBING STAIRS? & 912-913 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
NAME SIZE DESCRIPTION LOCATION

\section*{EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2}

VALID ENTRIES
\(\begin{array}{ll}1 & \text { Yes } \\ 2 & \text { No }\end{array}\)

PEDISDRS

PEDISOUT
2

2 BECAUSE OF A PHYSICAL, MENTAL, OR EMOTIONAL CONDITION DOES...HAVE DIFFICULTY DOING ERRANDS ALONE SUCH AS VISITING A DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR SHOPPING?

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2
VALID ENTRIES
1 Yes
2 No
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{8}{*}{PRDISFLG} & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{2} & DOES THIS PERSON HAVE ANY OF & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{918-919} \\
\hline & & THESE DISABILITY CONDITIONS? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDISEAR OR & \\
\hline & & PEDISEYE OR PEDISREM, PEDISPHY OR & \\
\hline & & PEDISDRS OR PEDISOUT = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PXDISEAR & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 920-921 \\
\hline & & 6-88 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
NAME SIZE DESCRIPTION
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline PXDISEYE & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 922-923 \\
\hline PXDISREM & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 924-925 \\
\hline PXDISPHY & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 926-927 \\
\hline PXDISDRS & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 928-929 \\
\hline PXDISOUT & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 930-931 \\
\hline HXFAMINC & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 932-933 \\
\hline PRDASIAN & 2 & DETAILED ASIAN RACE RECODE & 934-935 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PTDTRACE \(=4\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 1=\text { Asian Indian } \\
& 2=\text { Chinese } \\
& 3=\text { Filipino } \\
& 4=\text { Japanese } \\
& 5=\text { Korean } \\
& 6=\text { Vietnamese } \\
& 7=\text { Other }
\end{aligned}
\] & \\
\hline PEPDEMP1 & 2 & DOES THIS PERSON USUALLY HAVE ANY PAID EMPLOYEES? & 936-937 \\
\hline & & See location 637-638 for the allocation flag. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: HRMIS = 3 or 4 and PEIO1COW \(=6\) or 7 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
1 & \text { YES } \\
2 & \text { NO }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline PTNMEMP1 & 2 & EXCLUDING ALL OWNERS, HOW MANY PAID EMPLOYEES DOES THIS PERSON USUALLY HAVE? & 938-939 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

See location 681-682 for the allocation flag. EDITED UNIVERSE: PEPDEMP1 = 1

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

01-74 Number of employees
\(75 \quad 75\) or more employees
Note that this item is topcoded at 75 employees.
PEPDEMP2 \(2 \quad\)\begin{tabular}{l} 
DOES THIS PERSON USUALLY HAVE ANY \\
PAID EMPLOYEES?
\end{tabular}

940-941 PAID EMPLOYEES?

See location 787-788 for the allocation flag.
EDITED UNIVERSE: HRMIS = 3 or 4 and PEIO1COW \(=6\) or 7

VALID ENTRIES
1 YES
2 NO
PTNMEMP2 \(2 \quad\) EXCLUDING ALL OWNERS, HOW MANY
PAID EMPLOYEES DOES THIS PERSON USUALLY HAVE?

See location 789-790 for the allocation flag.
EDITED UNIVERSE: PEPDEMP1 = 1

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

01-09 Number of employees
\(10 \quad 10\) or more employees
Note that this item is topcoded at 10 employees.
DOES ... HAVE A CURRENTLY

944-945
ACTIVE PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION
OR A STATE OR INDUSTRY LICENSE?
DO NOT INCLUDE BUSINESS LICENSES, SUCH AS A LIQUOR LICENSE OR VENDING LICENSE.

\begin{tabular}{lllc} 
NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
PXCERT3 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & \(954-955\) \\
FILLER & 45 & FILLER & \(956-1000\) \\
& & End of Basic CPS Portion of the Record &
\end{tabular}

\section*{ATTACHMENT 7}

Supplement Record Layout
Current Population Survey
July 2019 Disability
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline PRSUPINT & 2 & Supplement Completion Flag & 1001-1002 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & HRINTSTA \(=1\) AND PRPERTYP \(=2\) & \\
\hline & & AND PRTAGE >= 15 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Interview & \\
\hline & & 2 Non-interview & \\
\hline PESD1 & 2 & Previously, you mentioned that you had & 1003-1004 \\
\hline & & difficulty (hearing/seeing /concentrating, & \\
\hline & & remembering or making decisions/walking & \\
\hline & & or climbing stairs/dressing or bathing/ & \\
\hline & & doing errands alone such as going to the & \\
\hline & & doctor's office or going shopping). & \\
\hline & & How has this affected (your/his/her) ability & \\
\hline & & to complete current work duties? Would & \\
\hline & & you say this has caused no difficulty, a & \\
\hline & & little difficulty, moderate difficulty, or & \\
\hline & & severe difficulty? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMLR = 1 OR 2 AND (PEDISEAR OR & \\
\hline & & PEDISEYE OR PEDISREM OR PEDISPHY & \\
\hline & & OR PEDISDRS OR PEDISOUT = 1). & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 No difficulty & \\
\hline & & 2 A little difficulty & \\
\hline & & 3 Moderate difficulty & \\
\hline & & 4 Severe difficulty & \\
\hline PESD2 & 2 & Have you EVER worked for pay at & 1005-1006 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
a job or business?
EDITED UNIVERSE:

PEMLR = 4, 6 OR 7 AND (PEDISEAR OR PEDISEYE OR PEDISREM OR PEDISPHY OR PEDISDRS OR PEDISOUT = 1).

VALID ENTRIES:

1 Yes
2 No

The purpose of this question is to identify
1007-1008
Earlier it was reported that you had difficulty (hearing/seeing /concentrating, remembering or making decisions/walking or climbing stairs/dressing or bathing/ doing errands alone such as going to the doctor's office or going shopping). Did you ever leave or lose a job because of reasons related to this difficulty?

EDITED UNIVERSE:
PESD1 = 1-4, D, R OR SD2 = 1 OR
(PEMLR \(=3,5\) AND (PEDISEAR OR PEDISEYE OR PEDISREM OR PEDISPHY OR PEDISDRS OR PEDISOUT = 1).

VALID ENTRIES:
-9 No Response
-3 Refused
-2 Don't Know
1 Yes
2 No
barriers to employment faced by persons with difficulties. Do you consider any of the following a barrier to employment for you?
Lack of education or training?

PEMLR = 3-7 AND (PEDISEAR OR
PEDISEYE OR PEDISREM OR PEDISPHY
OR PEDISDRS OR PEDISOUT = 1).

VALID ENTRIES:
-9 No Response
-3 Refused
-2 Don't Know
1 Yes
2 No

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD44 & 2 & The purpose of this question is to identify & 1015-1016 \\
\hline & & barriers to employment faced by persons & \\
\hline & & with difficulties. Do you consider any of & \\
\hline & & the following a barrier to employment & \\
\hline & & for you? & \\
\hline & & Loss of government assistance? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMLR = 3-7 AND (PEDISEAR OR & \\
\hline & & PEDISEYE OR PEDISREM OR PEDISPHY & \\
\hline & & OR PEDISDRS OR PEDISOUT = 1). & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD45 & 2 & The purpose of this question is to identify & 1017-1018 \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline & & with difficulties. Do you consider any of & \\
\hline & & the following a barrier to employment & \\
\hline & & for you? & \\
\hline & & Need for special features at job? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMLR = 3-7 AND (PEDISEAR OR & \\
\hline & & PEDISEYE OR PEDISREM OR PEDISPHY & \\
\hline & & OR PEDISDRS OR PEDISOUT = 1). & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD46 & 2 & The purpose of this question is to identify barriers to employment faced by persons with difficulties. Do you consider any of the following a barrier to employment & 1019-1020 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
for you? \\
Employer or coworker attitudes? \\
& EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
& PEMLR = 3-7 AND (PEDISEAR OR \\
PEDISEYE OR PEDISREM OR PEDISPHY \\
& OR PEDISDRS OR PEDISOUT = 1). \\
& VALID ENTRIES: \\
& \begin{tabular}{l}
1 Yes \\
2
\end{tabular} \\
& The purpose of this question is to identify \\
barriers to employment faced by persons \\
with difficulties. Do you consider any of \\
the following a barrier to employment \\
for you? \\
Your difficulty (hearing/seeing/ \\
concentrating, remembering or \\
making decisions/walking or climbing \\
stairs/dressing or bathing, doing errands \\
alone such as going to the doctor's \\
office or going shopping)? \\
EDITED UNIVERSE:
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & & PEMLR = 3-7 AND (PEDISEAR OR & \\
\hline & & PEDISEYE OR PEDISREM OR PEDISPHY & \\
\hline & & OR PEDISDRS OR PEDISOUT = 1). & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD49 & 2 & The purpose of this question is to identify & 1025-1026 \\
\hline & & barriers to employment faced by persons & \\
\hline & & with difficulties. Do you consider any of & \\
\hline & & the following a barrier to employment & \\
\hline & & for you? & \\
\hline & & None? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMLR \(=3-7\) AND (PEDISEAR OR & \\
\hline & & PEDISEYE OR PEDISREM OR PEDISPHY & \\
\hline & & OR PEDISDRS OR PEDISOUT = 1) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD5 & 2 & If this barrier could be removed, would & 1027-1028 \\
\hline & & you be able to work? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD41 OR PESD42 OR PESD43 OR & \\
\hline & & PESD44 OR PESD45 OR PESD46 OR & \\
\hline & & PESD48 \(=1\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & -9 No Response & \\
\hline & & -3 Refused & \\
\hline & & -2 Don't Know & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline PESD6A & 2 & The purpose of this next question is to find out of you have taken advantage of any of the following sources that help people prepare for work or advance on the job. In the past 5 years have you received assistance from: State Vocational Rehabilitation Centers? & 1029-1030 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEDISEAR OR PEDISEYE OR PEDISREM OR PEDISPHY OR PEDISDRS OR PEDISOUT = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
-9 No Response \\
-3 Refused \\
-2 Don't Know \\
1 Yes \\
2 No \\
3 Haven't heard of this program
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline PESD7A & 2 & How helpful was the State Vocational Rehabilitation Centers? Would you say it was not at all helpful, a little helpful, somewhat helpful, or very helpful? & 1031-1032 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD6A \(=1\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & -9 No Response & \\
\hline & & -3 Refused & \\
\hline & & -2 Don't Know & \\
\hline & & 1 Not at all helpful & \\
\hline & & 2 A little helpful & \\
\hline & & 3 Somewhat helpful & \\
\hline PESD6B & 2 & In the past 5 years, have you received assistance from: One Stop Career Centers? & 1033-1034 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD6A \(=1,2,3, \mathrm{D}\) OR R & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & -9 No Response & \\
\hline & & -3 Refused & \\
\hline & & -2 Don't Know & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline & & 3 Haven't heard of this program & \\
\hline PESD7B & 2 & How helpful was the One Stop Career Centers? & 1035-1036 \\
\hline & & Would you say it was not at all helpful, & \\
\hline & & a little helpful, somewhat helpful, & \\
\hline & & or very helpful? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD6B = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & -3 Refused & \\
\hline & & -2 Don't Know & \\
\hline & & 1 Not at all helpful & \\
\hline & & 2 A little helpful & \\
\hline & & 3 Somewhat helpful & \\
\hline & & 4 Very helpful & \\
\hline PESD6C & 2 & In the past 5 years, have you received & 1037-1038 \\
\hline & & assistance from: The Ticket to Work Program? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & \(\mathrm{PESD6B}=1,2,3, \mathrm{D}\) OR R & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & -9 No Response & \\
\hline & & -3 Refused & \\
\hline & & -2 Don't Know & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & & 3 Haven't heard of this program & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{13}{*}{PESD7C} & \multirow[t]{13}{*}{2} & How helpful was the Ticket to Work Program? & 1039-1040 \\
\hline & & Would you say it was not al all helpful, a & \\
\hline & & little helpful, somewhat helpful, or & \\
\hline & & very helpful? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD6C \(=1\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & -3 Refused & \\
\hline & & -2 Don't Know & \\
\hline & & 1 Not at all helpful & \\
\hline & & 2 A little helpful & \\
\hline & & 3 Somewhat helpful & \\
\hline & & 4 Very helpful & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{12}{*}{PESD6D} & \multirow[t]{12}{*}{2} & In the past 5 years, have you received & 1041-1042 \\
\hline & & assitance from: The Assistive Technology & \\
\hline & & Act Program? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD6C \(=1,2,3, \mathrm{D}\) OR R & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & -9 No Response & \\
\hline & & -3 Refused & \\
\hline & & -2 Don't Know & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline & & 3 Haven't heard of this program & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{6}{*}{PRSD7D} & \multirow[t]{6}{*}{2} & How helpful was the Assistive Technology Act & 1043-1044 \\
\hline & & Program? Would you say it was not at all & \\
\hline & & helpful, a little helpful, somewhat helpful, & \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD6D \(=1\) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{VALID ENTRIES:}
-3 Refused
-2 Don't Know
1 Not at all helpful
2 A little helpful
4 Somewhat or Very helpful
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{12}{*}{PESD6E} & \multirow[t]{12}{*}{2} & In the past 5 years have you received & 1045-1046 \\
\hline & & assistance from: The Center for Independent & \\
\hline & & Living for Individuals with Disabilities? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD6D \(=1,2,3, \mathrm{D}\) OR R & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & -9 No Response & \\
\hline & & -3 Refused & \\
\hline & & -2 Don't Know & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline & & 3 Haven't heard of this program & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{13}{*}{PESD7E} & \multirow[t]{13}{*}{2} & How helpful was the Center for Independent & 1047-1048 \\
\hline & & Living for Individuals with Disabilities? Would & \\
\hline & & you say it was not at all helpful, a little & \\
\hline & & helpful, somewhat helpful, or very helpful? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD6E \(=1\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & -3 Refused & \\
\hline & & -2 Don't Know & \\
\hline & & 1 Not at all helpful & \\
\hline & & 2 A little helpful & \\
\hline & & 3 Somewhat helpful & \\
\hline & & 4 Very helpful & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & & assistance from: The Client Assistance & \\
\hline & & Program? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD6E \(=1,2,3, \mathrm{D}\) OR R & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & -9 No Response & \\
\hline & & -3 Refused & \\
\hline & & -2 Don't Know & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline & & 3 Haven't heard of this program & \\
\hline PRSD7F & 2 & How helpful was the Client Assistance & 1051-1052 \\
\hline & & Program? Would you say it was not at all & \\
\hline & & helpful, a little helpful, somewhat helpful, or very helpful? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD6F \(=1\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & -3 Refused & \\
\hline & & -2 Don't Know & \\
\hline & & 1 Not at all or a a little helpful & \\
\hline & & 3 Somewhat helpful & \\
\hline & & 4 Very helpful & \\
\hline PESD6G & 2 & In the last 5 years, have you received & 1053-1054 \\
\hline & & assistance from: Any other employment & \\
\hline & & assistance program? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD6F \(=1,2,3, \mathrm{D}\) OR R & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & -9 No Response & \\
\hline & & -3 Refused & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
-2 Don't Know \\
1 Yes
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD7G & 2 & How helpful was the other employment assistance program? Would you say it was not at all helpful, a little helpful, somewhat helpful, or very helpful? & 1055-1056 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD6G \(=1\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & -3 Refused & \\
\hline & & -2 Don't Know & \\
\hline & & 1 Not at all helpful & \\
\hline & & 2 A little helpful & \\
\hline & & 3 Somewhat helpful & \\
\hline & & 4 Very helpful & \\
\hline PESD8 & 2 & Have you ever requested any change in your & 1057-1058 \\
\hline & & currect workplace to help you do your job & \\
\hline & & better? For example, changes in work & \\
\hline & & policies, equipment, or schedules. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMLR = 1 OR 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & -9 No Response & \\
\hline & & -3 Refused & \\
\hline & & -2 Don't Know & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD91 & 2 & What changes did you request? & 1059-1060 \\
\hline & & New or modified equipment? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD8 = 1 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & -9 No Response & \\
\hline & & -3 Refused & \\
\hline & & -2 Don't Know & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD92 & 2 & What changes did you request... & 1061-1062 \\
\hline & & Physical changes to the workplace? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD8 = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD93 & 2 & What changes did you request.... & 1063-1064 \\
\hline & & Policy changes to the workplace? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD8 = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD94 & 2 & What changes did you request.... & 1065-1066 \\
\hline & & Changes in work tasks, job structure or schedule? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD8 = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PESD95} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & What changes did you request.... & 1067-1068 \\
\hline & & Changes in communication or information sharing? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD8 = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PESD96} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & What changes did you request.... & 1069-1070 \\
\hline & & Changes to comply with religious beliefs? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD8 = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PESD97} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & What changes did you request.... & 1071-1072 \\
\hline & & Accommodations for family or personal obligations? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD8 = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PESD98} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{2} & What changes did you request.... & 1073-1074 \\
\hline & & Training? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD8 = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD99 & 2 & What changes did you request... & 1075-1076 \\
\hline & & Other? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD8 = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD10 & 2 & Were the changes granted? & 1077-1078 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD8 = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & -9 No Response & \\
\hline & & -3 Refused & \\
\hline & & -2 Don't Know & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline & & 3 Partially & \\
\hline PESD111 & 2 & How do you typically commute to work? & 1079-1080 \\
\hline & & Bus & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMLR = 1 OR 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & -9 No Response & \\
\hline & & -3 Refused & \\
\hline & & -2 Don't Know & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PESD112} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & How do you typically commute to work? & 1081-1082 \\
\hline & & Specialized bus or van service for people with disabilities. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMLR = 1 OR 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PESD113} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & How do you typically commute to work? & 1083-1084 \\
\hline & & Train/subway. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMLR \(=1\) OR 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PESD114} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & How do you typically commute to work? & 1085-1086 \\
\hline & & Taxi. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMLR \(=1\) OR 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PESD115} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{2} & How do you typically commute to work? & 1087-1088 \\
\hline & & Own vehicle. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMLR \(=1\) OR 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 1 \mathrm{Yes} \\
& 2 \mathrm{No}
\end{aligned}
\] & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PESD116} & 2 & How do you typically commute to work? & 1089-1090 \\
\hline & & Passenger in friend or family's car. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMLR \(=1\) OR 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PESD117} & 2 & How do you typically commute to work? & 1091-1092 \\
\hline & & Carpool. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMLR \(=1\) OR 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PESD118} & 2 & How do you typically commute to work? & 1093-1094 \\
\hline & & Bicycle. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMLR \(=1\) OR 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PESD119} & 2 & How do you typically commute to work? & 1095-1096 \\
\hline & & Walk. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMLR \(=1\) OR 2 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD1110 & 2 & How do you typically commute to work? & 1097-1098 \\
\hline & & Other. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMLR = 1 OR 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD1111 & 2 & How do you typically commute to work? & 1099-1100 \\
\hline & & Work from home. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMLR = 1 OR 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD12 & 2 & Do you do any work at home for your job or business? & 1101-1102 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMLR = 1 OR 2 AND PESD1111 = 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & -9 No Response & \\
\hline & & -3 Refused & \\
\hline & & -2 Don't Know & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PTSD13 & 2 & When you work at home, how many hours per week do you usually work at home & 1103-1104 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & & as part of this job? Topcoded & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD12 = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & -9 No Response & \\
\hline & & -4 Varies & \\
\hline & & -3 Refused & \\
\hline & & -2 Don't Know & \\
\hline & & 0:50 & \\
\hline PESD14 & 2 & Are those hours worked at home usually considered paid work hours? & 1105-1106 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD12 \(=1\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & -9 No Response & \\
\hline & & -3 Refused & \\
\hline & & -2 Don't Know & \\
\hline & & 1 Paid & \\
\hline & & 2 Taking work home & \\
\hline PESD15 & 2 & Do you have a formal arrangement with & 1107-1108 \\
\hline & & your employer to be paid for the work that & \\
\hline & & you do at home, or were you just taking & \\
\hline & & work home from the job? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD12 = 1 AND & \\
\hline & & PEIO1COW = \(1-5\) OR EMPTY & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & -9 No Response & \\
\hline & & -3 Refused & \\
\hline & & -2 Don't Know & \\
\hline & & 1 Paid & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & & 2 Taking work home & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{10}{*}{PESD161} & \multirow[t]{10}{*}{2} & What are the reasons why you work at home? & 1109-1110 \\
\hline & & Less commuting. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD12 = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & -9 No Response & \\
\hline & & -3 Refused & \\
\hline & & -2 Don't Know & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PESD162} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & What are the reasons why you work at home? & 1111-1112 \\
\hline & & Reduce expenses for transportation, & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD12 \(=1\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PESD163} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & What are the reasons why you work from home? & 1113-1114 \\
\hline & & Coordinate work schedule with work and family needs. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD12 \(=1\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD164 & 2 & What are the reasons why you work at home? More control over own life. & 1115-1116 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD12 = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD165 & 2 & What are the reasons you work at home? & 1117-1118 \\
\hline & & Illness, disability, health reasons. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD12 = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD166 & 2 & What are the reasons why you work at home? & 1119-1120 \\
\hline & & Mandated by employer to reduce employer costs. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD12 \(=1\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD167 & 2 & What are the reasons why you work at home? & 1121-1122 \\
\hline & & Mandated by employer to meet local transportation management and pollution abatement requirements. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD12 = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

2 No
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PESD168} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & What are the reasons why you work at home? & 1123-1124 \\
\hline & & More productive. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD12 \(=1\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PESD169} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & What are the reasons why you work at home? & 1125-1126 \\
\hline & & Self-employed/Business at home. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD12 = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PESD1610} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & What are the reasons why you work at home? & 1127-1128 \\
\hline & & Other. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD12 \(=1\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{PESD17} & \multirow[t]{3}{*}{2} & Do you have flexible work hours that allow you to vary or make changes in the time you begin and end work? & 1129-1130 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESD12 = 1 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{VALID ENTRIES:}
-9 No Response
-3 Refused
-2 Don't Know
1 Yes
2 No

Some people are in jobs that last only for
1131-1132
a limited time or until the completion of a project. Is your job temporary?

EDITED UNIVERSE:

PEMLR = 1 OR 2

VALID ENTRIES:
-9 No Response
-3 Refused
-2 Don't Know
1 Yes
2 No

There are a variety of programs designed to provide financial assistance to people.
In the PAST YEAR did you receive assistance from any of the following programs?
Workers Compensation.

EDITED UNIVERSE:

PRPERTYP = 2

VALID ENTRIES:
-9 No Response
-3 Refused
-2 Don't Know
1 Yes
2 No

PESD192 2
There are a variety of programs designed
to provide financial assistance to people.
In the PAST YEAR did you receive assistance
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & & from any of the foloowing programs? & \\
\hline & & Social Security Disability Income. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PRPERTYP = 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD193 & 2 & \begin{tabular}{l}
There are a variety of programs designed to provide financial assistance to people. In the PAST YEAR did you receive assistance from any of the following programs? \\
Supplemental Security Income.
\end{tabular} & 1137-1138 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PRPERTYP \(=2\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD194 & 2 & \begin{tabular}{l}
There are a variety of programs designed to provide financial assistance to people. In the PAST YEAR did you receive assistance from any of the following programs? \\
Veterans Disability Compensation.
\end{tabular} & 1139-1140 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PRPERTYP \(=2\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD195 & 2 & There are a variety of programs designed to provide financial assistance to people. In the PAST YEAR did you receive assistance & 1141-1142 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & & from any of the following programs? Disability Insurance Payments. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PRPERTYP = 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD196 & 2 & There are a variety of programs designed & 1143-1144 \\
\hline & & to provide financial assistance to people. & \\
\hline & & In the PAST YEAR did you receive assistance & \\
\hline & & from any of the following programs? & \\
\hline & & Other disability payments. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PRPERTYP = 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD197 & 2 & There are a variety of programs designed & 1145-1146 \\
\hline & & to provide financial assistance to people. & \\
\hline & & In the PAST YEAR did you receive assistance & \\
\hline & & from any of the following programs? & \\
\hline & & Medicaid. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PRPERTYP = 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD198 & 2 & \begin{tabular}{l}
There are a variety of programs designed to provide financial assistance to people. \\
In the PAST YEAR did you receive assistance
\end{tabular} & 1147-1148 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline & & from any of the following programs? & \\
\hline & & Medicare. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PRPERTYP = 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD199 & 2 & There are a variety of programs designed & 1149-1150 \\
\hline & & to provide financial assistance to people. & \\
\hline & & In the PAST YEAR did you receive assistance & \\
\hline & & from any of the following programs? & \\
\hline & & Other program. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PRPERTYP = 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD1910 & 2 & There are a variety of programs designed & 1151-1152 \\
\hline & & to provide financial assistance to people. & \\
\hline & & In the PAST YEAR did you receive assistance & \\
\hline & & from any of the following programs? & \\
\hline & & None. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PRPERTYP = 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & 1 Yes & \\
\hline & & 2 No & \\
\hline PESD20 & 2 & Some financial assistance programs include limitations on the amount of work you can do. Did this program cause you & 1153-1154 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

    to work less than you would otherwise?
    EDITED UNIVERSE:
    PESD191 - PESD199 = 1
    VALID ENTRIES:
    -9 No Response
    -3 Refused
    -2 Don't Know
    1 Yes
    2 No
    
## ATTACHMENT 8

## SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONNAIRE

JULY 2019 DISABILITY SUPPLEMENT

PRESUP This month we would like to learn more about how people in difficult circumstances deal with labor market challenges.

Press (1) to Continue
SDIS1 Previously, you mentioned that (you/Name) had difficulty (hearing/seeing /concentrating, remembering or making decisions/walking or climbing stairs/dressing or bathing/doing errands alone such as going to the doctor's office or going shopping).

How has this affected (your/his/her) ability to complete current work duties? Would you say this has caused no difficulty, a little difficulty, moderate difficulty, or severe difficulty?
(1) No difficulty
(2) A little difficulty
(3) Moderate difficulty
(4) Severe difficulty
[blind] (D) Don't Know
[blind] (R) Refused
All go to SDIS3
SDIS2 [(Have/Has)/( you/Name)] EVER worked for pay at a job or business?
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { (1) } & \text { Yes } & \text { (go to SDIS3) } \\ \text { (2) No } & \text { (go to SDIS4) }\end{array}$
[blind] (D) Don't Know (go to SDIS4)
[blind] (R) Refused (go to SDIS4)


If SDIS41 = -2,-3,-9 go to SDIS6a
Else if SDIS4 $=8$ go to SDIS4S
Else if SDIS4 = 1 to 6 go to SDIS5
Else if SDIS4= 7 or 9 go to SDIS6a



SDIS6c In the past 5 years, [(have/has)(you/Name)] received assistance from:
The Ticket to Work Program
(1) Yes
(go to SDIS7c)
(2) No
(go to SDIS6d)
(3) Haven't heard of this program
(go to SDIS6d)
[blind] (D) Don't Know (go to SDIS6d)
[blind] (R) Refused
(go to SDIS6d)
SDIS7c How helpful was the Ticket to Work Program?
Would you say it was not at all helpful, a little helpful, somewhat helpful, or very helpful?
(1) Not at all helpful
(2) A little helpful
(3) Somewhat helpful
(4) Very helpful
[blind] (D) Don't Know
[blind] (R) Refused
All go to SDIS6d
SDIS6d In the past 5 years, [(have/has)(you/Name)] received assistance from:
The Assistive Technology Act Program
(1) Yes
(go to SDIS7d)
(2) No
(go to SDIS6e)
(3) Haven't heard of this program
(go to SDIS6e)
[blind] (D) Don't Know
(go to SDIS6e)
[blind] (R) Refused
(go to SDIS6e)

SDIS7d How helpful was the Assistive Technology Act Program?
Would you say it was not at all helpful, a little helpful, somewhat helpful, or very helpful?
(1) Not at all helpful
(2) A little helpful
(3) Somewhat helpful
(4) Very helpful
[blind] (D) Don't Know
[blind] (R) Refused
All go to SDIS6e
SDIS6e In the past 5 years, [(have/has)(you/Name)] received assistance from:
The Center for Independent Living for Individuals with Disabilities
(1) Yes (go to SDIS7e)
(2) No (go to SDIS6f)
(3) Haven't heard of this program
(go to SDIS6f)
[blind] (D) Don't Know (go to SDIS6f)
[blind] (R) Refused (go to SDIS6f)
SDIS7e How helpful was the Center for Independent Living for Individuals with Disabilities?
Would you say it was not at all helpful, a little helpful, somewhat helpful, or very helpful?
(1) Not at all helpful
(2) A little helpful
(3) Somewhat helpful
(4) Very helpful
[blind] (D) Don't Know
[blind] (R) Refused
All go to SDIS6f

SDIS6f In the past 5 years, [(have/has)(you/Name)] received assistance from:
The Client Assistance Program
(1) Yes
(go to SDIS7f)
(2) No
(go to SDIS6g)
(3) Haven't heard of this program
(go to SDIS6g)
[blind] (D) Don't Know (go to SDIS6g)
[blind] (R) Refused
(go to SDIS6g)
SDIS7f How helpful was the Client Assistance Program?
Would you say it was not at all helpful, a little helpful, somewhat helpful, or very helpful?
(1) Not at all helpful
(2) A little helpful
(3) Somewhat helpful
(4) Very helpful
[blind] (D) Don't Know
[blind] (R) Refused
All go to SDIS6g
SDIS6g In the past 5 years, [(have/has)(you/Name)] received assistance from:

Any other employment assistance program
(1) Yes
(2) No
[blind] (D) Don't Know
[blind] (R) Refused
If SDIS6g = 1 , go to SDIS6S
Else if MLR = 1 or 2 , go to SDIS8
Else, go to SDIS19

SDIS6S Enter Verbatim Response (What is the other employment assistance program?)
(go to SDIS7g)
SDIS7g How helpful was the other employment assistance program?
Would you say it was not at all helpful, a little helpful, somewhat helpful, or very helpful?
(1) Not at all helpful
(2) A little helpful
(3) Somewhat helpful
(4) Very helpful
[blind] (D) Don't Know
[blind] (R) Refused
If MLR = 1 or 2 , go to SDIS8
Else, go to SDIS19
SDIS8 (Have/Has)(you/NAME) ever requested any change in (your/his/her) current workplace to help (you/him/her) do (your/his/her) job better? For example, changes in work policies, equipment, or schedules.
(1) Yes (go to SDIS9)
(2) No
(go to SDIS11)
[blind] (D) Don't Know (go to SDIS11)
[blind] (R) Refused (go to SDIS11)


SDIS11 How [(do/does)(you/Name)] typically commute to work?

- Mark all that apply
- Separate by commas
(1) Bus
(2) Specialized bus or van service for people with disabilities
(3) Train/subway
(4) Taxi
(5) Own vehicle
(6) Passenger in a friend or family member's car
(7) Carpool
(8) Bicycle
(9) Walk
(10) Other -specify
(11) Work from home
[blind] (D) Don't Know
[blind] (R) Refused

If SDIS111 $=-2,-3,-9$ go to SDIS12
If SDIS11 = 10, go to SDIS11S
If SDIS11 = 11, fill SDIS12 = 1 and go to SDIS13
Else, go to SDIS12

SDIS11S Enter Verbatim Response
What Other way (do/does)(you/Name) typically commute to work?

If SDIS11 = 11, fill SDIS12 $=1$ and go to SDIS13
Else, go to SDIS12
SDIS12 (Do/Does)(you/Name) do any work at home for (your/his/her) job or business?

| (1) | Yes | (go to SDIS13) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| (2) | No | (go to SDIS17) |

[blind] (D) Don't Know
(go to SDIS17)
[blind] (R) Refused
(go to SDIS17)

SDIS13 [When (you/he/she) (work/works) at home, how/How] many hours per week (do/does) (you/he/she) usually work at home as part of this job?

- Enter number of hours (0-99)
- (V) Hours vary
-- (go to SDIS14)
[blind] (D) Don't Know (go to SDIS14)
[blind] (R) Refused (go to SDIS14)
SDIS14 Are those hours worked at home usually considered paid work hours?
(1) Yes
(2) No
[blind] (D) Don't Know
[blind] (R) Refused
If SDIS14 $=1,2,-2,-3,-9$ AND IO1COW $=1-5$ or -1 , go to SDIS15.
Else, go to SDIS16
SDIS15 (Do/Does)(you/he/she) have a formal arrangement with (your/his/her) employer to be paid for the work that (you/he/she) (do/does) at home, or (were/was) (you/he/she) just taking work home from the job?
(1) Paid (go to SDIS16)
(2) Taking work home
(go to SDIS16)
[blind] (D) Don't Know
(go to SDIS16)
[blind] (R) Refused
(go to SDIS16)

SDIS16 What are the reasons why (you/Name)(work/works) at home?

- Do not read answer categories. Mark all that apply, separate by commas
(1) Less commuting
(2) Reduce expenses for transportation, food, clothing, etc.
(3) Coordinate work schedule with work and family needs
(4) More control over own life
(5) Illness, disability, health reasons
(6) Mandated by employer to reduce employer costs
(7) Mandated by employer to meet local transportation management and pollution abatement requirement
(8) More productive
(9) Self employed/Business at home
(10) Other - specify
[blind] (D) Don't Know
[blind] (R) Refused
If SDIS161 $=-2,-3,-9$ go to SDIS17
Else If SDIS16 = 10, go to SDIS16S
Else, go to SDIS17
SDIS16S Enter Verbatim Response
What is the Other reason (you/Name)(work/works) at home?
$\qquad$
SDIS17 (Do/Does)(you/Name) have flexible work hours that allow (you/him/her) to vary or make changes in the time [(you/he/she)(begin and end/begins and ends)] work?
(1) Yes
(go to SDIS18)
(2) No
(go to SDIS18)
[blind] (D) Don't Know
(go to SD1S18)
[blind] (R) Refused (go to SDIS18)

SDIS18 Some people are in temporary jobs that last only for a limited time or until the completion of a project. Is (your/Name's) job temporary?

| (1) | Yes | (go to SDIS19) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| (2) | No | (go to SDIS19) |

[blind] (D) Don't Know
(go to SDIS19)
[blind] (R) Refused
(go to SDIS19)
SDIS19 There are a variety of programs designed to provide financial assistance to people. In the PAST YEAR did (you/Name) receive assistance from any of the following programs?

- Read and select all that apply
(1) Workers Compensation
(2) Social Security Disability Income
(3) Supplemental Security Income
(4) Veterans Disability compensation
(5) Disability Insurance Payments
(6) Other disability payments - specify
(7) Medicaid
(8) Medicare
(9) Other program - specify
(10) None
[blind] (D) Don't Know
[blind] (R) Refused

If SDIS191 $=-2,-3,-9$ then end interview
Else If SDIS19 $=6$ or 9 , go to SDIS19S
Else If SDIS19 = 1-5, 7 or 8 , go to SDIS20
Else, go to next available person or end interview
SDIS19S Enter Verbatim Response
What (Other disability payments/Other programs) did (you/Name) receive assistance from?
(go to SDIS20)

SDIS20 Some financial assistance programs include limitations on the amount of work you can do. Did (this program/any of these programs) cause (you/Name) to work less than (you/he/she) would otherwise?
(1) Yes
(2) No
[blind] (D) Don't Know
[blind] (R) Refused
Go to next available person or end interview

## ATTACHMENT 9

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION<br>Industry Classification Codes for Detailed Industry (4 digit)<br>(Starting January 2014)

These categories are aggregated into 52 detailed groups and 14 major groups (see pages 10-12 of this attachment). The codes in the right hand column are the NAICS equivalent.

These codes correspond to Items PEIO1ICD and PEIO2ICD, in positions 856-859 and 864-867 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months, except March. In the March, these codes correspond to PEIOIND and INDUSTRY, in positions 168-171 and 292-295 of the Person record.

## CENSUS <br> NAICS <br> CODE <br> DESCRIPTION <br> CODE

0170 Crop production 111
0180 Animal production 112
0190 Forestry except logging 1131, 1132
0270 Logging 1133
0280 Fishing, hunting, and trapping 114
0290 Support activities for agriculture and forestry 115
Mining
0370 Oil and gas extraction 211
0380 Coal mining 2121
0390 Metal ore mining 2122
0470 Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying and not specified type of mining Part of 21
0490 Support activities for mining 213
Utilities
0570 Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
Pt. 2211
0580 Natural gas distribution
Pt. 2212
0590 Electric and gas, and other combinations
Pts. 2211, 2212
0670 Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
22131, 22133
0680 Sewage treatment facilities
22132
0690 Not specified utilities
Part of 22

## Construction

** Construction
(Includes the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)

## Manufacturing <br> Nondurable Goods manufacturing

Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
3111, 3112
Sugar and confectionery products
3113
Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing 3114
Dairy product manufacturing
3115
Animal slaughtering and processing 3116
Retail bakeries
Bakeries, except retail
Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
Not specified food industries
Beverage manufacturing
311811

Tobacco manufacturing
3118 exc.
311811
3117, 3119
Part of 311
Tobacco manactur 3122
Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
3131
Fabric mills, except knitting
Textile and fabric finishing and coating mills
3132 exc.
31324
Carpet and rug mills
Textile product mills, except carpets and rugs
Knitting mills
3133

Cut and sew apparel manufacturing
31411
314 exc. 31411

Apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
3159
Footwear manufacturing
Leather tanning and products, except footwear manufacturing
Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
Paperboard containers and boxes
Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
Printing and related support activities
3162
3161, 3169
3221
32222, 32223,
32229
Petroleum refining
3231

Resin, synthetic rubber and fibers, and filaments manufacturing 3252
Agricultural chemical manufacturing 3253
Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing 3254
Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing B46 3255
Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing 3256
Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals 3251, 3259
Plastics product manufacturing 3261
Tire manufacturing 32621
Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing 32622, 32629

## Durable Goods Manufacturing

| 2470 | Pottery, ceramics, and related products manufacturing | 32711 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2480 | Structural clay product manufacturing | 32712 |
| 2490 | Glass and glass product manufacturing | 3272 |
| 2570 | Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing | 3273, 3274 |
| 2590 | Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing | 3279 |
| 2670 | Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing | 3311, 3312 |
| 2680 | Aluminum production and processing | 3313 |
| 2690 | Nonferrous metal, except aluminum, production and processing | 3314 |
| 2770 | Foundries | 3315 |
| 2780 | Metal forgings and stampings | 3321 |
| 2790 | Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing | 3322 |
| 2870 | Structural metals, and tank and shipping container manufacturing | 3323, 3324 |
| 2880 | Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut and bolt manufacturing | 3327 |
| 2890 | Coating, engraving, heat treating and allied activities | 3328 |
| 2970 | Ordnance | $\begin{aligned} & 332992 \text { to } \\ & 332995 \end{aligned}$ |
| 2980 | Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing | $\begin{aligned} & 3325,3326, \\ & 3329 \text { exc. } \\ & 332992,332993, \\ & 332994,332995 \end{aligned}$ |
| 2990 | Not specified metal industries | Part of 331 and 332 |
| 3070 | Agricultural implement manufacturing | 33311 |
| 3080 | Construction, mining and oil field machinery manufacturing | 33312, 33313 |
| 3095 | Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing | 3333 |
| 3170 | Metalworking machinery manufacturing | 3335 |
| 3180 | Engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment manufacturing | 3336 |
| 3190 | Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. | Part of 333 |
| 3365 | Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing | 3341 |
| 3370 | Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing | 3342, 3343 |
| 3380 | Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing | 3345 |
| 3390 | Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c. | 3344, 3346 |
| 3470 | Household appliance manufacturing | 3352 |
| 3490 | Electrical lighting, equipment, and supplies manufacturing, n.e.c. | $\begin{aligned} & 3351,3353, \\ & 3359 \end{aligned}$ |
| 3570 | Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing | $\begin{aligned} & 3361,3362, \\ & 3363 \end{aligned}$ |
| 3580 | Aircraft and parts manufacturing | $\begin{aligned} & 336411 \text { to } \\ & 336413 \end{aligned}$ |
| 3590 | Aerospace products and parts manufacturing | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 336414, } \\ & \text { 336415, } 336419 \end{aligned}$ |
| 3670 | Railroad rolling stock manufacturing | 3365 |
| 3680 | Ship and boat building | 3366 |
| 3690 | Other transportation equipment manufacturing | 3369 |

Sawmills and wood preservation
3211
Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products 3212
Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes
321991,
321992
3219 exc.
321991, 321992
Furniture and related product manufacturing
337
Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing
3391
Toys, amusement, and sporting goods manufacturing
Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
Not specified manufacturing industries
33992, 33993
3399 exc.
33992, 33993
Part of 31, 32, 33

## Wholesale Trade <br> Durable Goods Wholesale

Motor vehicles, parts and supplies, merchant wholesalers
4231
Furniture and home furnishing, merchant wholesalers 4232
Lumber and other construction materials, merchant wholesalers 4233
Professional and commercial equipment and supplies, merchant wholesalers 4234
Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers 4235
Electrical goods, merchant wholesalers 4236
Hardware, plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies, merchant wholesalers 4237
Machinery, equipment, and supplies, merchant wholesalers 4238
Recyclable material, merchant wholesalers 42393
Miscellaneous durable goods, merchant wholesalers
4239 exc.
42393

## Nondurable Goods Wholesale

Paper and paper products, merchant wholesalers
4241
Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products, merchant wholesalers
4242, 4246
Apparel, fabrics, and notions, merchant wholesalers
4243
Groceries and related products, merchant wholesalers
4244
Farm product raw materials, merchant wholesalers 4245
Petroleum and petroleum products, merchant wholesalers 4247
Alcoholic beverages, merchant wholesalers 4248
Farm supplies, merchant wholesalers 42491
Miscellaneous nondurable goods, merchant wholesalers
4249 exc.
42491
Wholesale electronic markets, agents and brokers
4251
Not specified wholesale trade

## Retail Trade

| 4670 | Automobile dealers | 4411 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 4680 | Other motor vehicle dealers | 4412 |
| 4690 | Auto parts, accessories, and tire stores | 4413 |
| 4770 | Furniture and home furnishings stores | 442 |
| 4780 | Household appliance stores | 443111 |
| 4795 | Radio, TV, and computer stores | 443112, |
|  |  | 44312 |
| 4870 | Building material and supplies dealers | 4441 exc. |
|  |  | 44413 |
| 4880 | Hardware stores | 44413 |
| 4890 | Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores | 4442 |
| 4970 | Grocery stores | 4451 |
| 4980 | Specialty food stores | 4452 |
| 4990 | Beer, wine, and liquor stores | 4453 |
| 5070 | Pharmacies and drug stores | 4461 |
| 5080 | Health and personal care, except drug, stores | 446 exc. |
|  |  | 44611 |
| 5090 | Gasoline stations | 447 |
| 5170 | Clothing and accessories, except shoe, stores | 448 exc. |
|  | Shoe stores | 44821,4483 |
| 5180 | Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores | 44821 |
| 5190 | 4483 |  |
| 5275 | Sporting goods, camera, and hobby and toy stores | 44313,45111, |
| 5280 | Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores | 45112 |
| 5295 | Music stores | 45113 |
| 5370 | Book stores and news dealers | 45114,45122 |
| 5380 | Department stores and discount stores | 45121 |
| 5390 | Miscellaneous general merchandise stores | 45211 |
| 5470 | Retail florists | 4529 |
| 5480 | Office supplies and stationery stores | 4531 |
| 5490 | Used merchandise stores | 45321 |
| 5570 | Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops | 4533 |
| 5580 | Miscellaneous retail stores | 45322 |
| 5590 | Electronic shopping | 4539 |
| 5591 | Electronic auctions | 454111 |
| 5592 | Mail order houses | 454112 |
| 5670 | Vending machine operators | 454113 |
| 5680 | Fuel dealers | 4542 |
| 5690 | Other direct selling establishments | 45431 |
| 5790 | Not specified retail trade | 45439 |
|  | Part of 44, | 45 |

## Transportation and Warehousing

6070 Air transportation ..... 481
6080 Rail transportation ..... 482
6090 Water transportation ..... 483
6170 Truck transportation ..... 484
6180 Bus service and urban transit ..... 4851, 4852,
4854, 4855,
4859
6190 Taxi and limousine service ..... 4853
6270 Pipeline transportation ..... 486
6280 Scenic and sightseeing transportation ..... 487
6290 Services incidental to transportation ..... 488
6370 Postal Service ..... 491
6380 Couriers and messengers ..... 492
6390 Warehousing and storage ..... 493
Information
6470 Newspaper publishers ..... 51111
6480 Publishing, except newspapers and software 51111
6490 Software publishing ..... 5112
6570 Motion pictures and video industries ..... 5121
6590 Sound recording industries ..... 5122
6670 Radio and television broadcasting and cable ..... 515
6672 Internet Publishing and Broadcasting ..... 51913
6680 Wired telecommunications carriers ..... 51716695 Data processing, hosting, and related services
6690 Other telecommunications services ..... 517 exc.
5171
6770 Libraries and archives
6780 Other information services Other information services51851912
5191 exc.51912, 51913
Finance, Insurance, Real Estate, and Rental and Leasing Finance and Insurance
6870 ..... 6880
Savings institutions, including credit unions ..... 521, 52211, ..... 52219
Non-depository credit and related activities
Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments ..... 52212, 52213
Insurance carriers and related activities ..... 5222, 5223 ..... 523, 525 ..... 524

## Real Estate and Rental and Leasing

| 7070 | Real estate | 531 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 7080 | Automotive equipment rental and leasing | 5321 |
| 7170 | Video tape and disk rental | 53223 |
| 7180 | Other consumer goods rental | 53221, 53222 |
|  |  | 53229, 5323 |
| 7190 | Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing | 5324, 533 |
| Professional, Scientific, Management, Administrative, and Waste management services Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| 7270 | Legal services | 5411 |
| 7280 | Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services | 5412 |
| 7290 | Architectural, engineering, and related services | 5413 |
| 7370 | Specialized design services | 5414 |
| 7380 | Computer systems design and related services | 5415 |
| 7390 | Management, scientific, and technical consulting services | 5416 |
| 7460 | Scientific research and development services | 5417 |
| 7470 | Advertising and related services | 5418 |
| 7480 | Veterinary services | 54194 |
| 7490 | Other professional, scientific, and technical services | $\begin{aligned} & 5419 \text { exc. } \\ & 54194 \end{aligned}$ |
| Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services |  |  |
| Management of companies and enterprises |  |  |
| 7570 | Management of companies and enterprises | 551 |
| Administrative and support and waste management services |  |  |
| 7580 | Employment services | 5613 |
| 7590 | Business support services | 5614 |
| 7670 | Travel arrangements and reservation services | 5615 |
| 7680 | Investigation and security services | 5616 |
| 7690 | Services to buildings and dwellings | $\begin{aligned} & 5617 \text { exc. } \\ & 56173 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction) | 7770 |
| 7770 | Landscaping services | 56173 |
| 7780 | Other administrative and other support services | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 5611, 5612, } \\ & 5619 \end{aligned}$ |
| 7790 | Waste management and remediation services | 562 |

## Educational, Health and Social Services

|  | Educational Services |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 7860 | Elementary and secondary schools | 6111 |
| 7870 | Colleges and universities, including junior colleges | 6112,6113 |
| 7880 | Business, technical, and trade schools and training | 6114,6115 |
| 7890 | Other schools, instruction, and educational services | 6116,6117 |
|  | Health Care and Social Assistance |  |
|  |  |  |
| 7970 | Offices of physicians | 6211 |
| 7980 | Offices of dentists | 6212 |
| 7990 | Offices of chiropractors | 62131 |
| 8070 | Offices of optometrists | 62132 |
| 8080 | Offices of other health practitioners | 6213 exc. |
|  |  | 62131,62132 |
| 8090 | Outpatient care centers | 6214 |
| 8170 | Home health care services | 6216 |
| 8180 | Other health care services | 6215,6219 |
| 8190 | Hospitals | 622 |
| 8270 | Nursing care facilities | 6231 |
| 8290 | Residential care facilities, without nursing | 6232,6233, |
|  | Individual and family services | 6239 |
| 8370 | Community food and housing, and emergency services | 6241 |
| 8380 | Vocational rehabilitation services | 6242 |
| 8390 | Child day care services | 6243 |
| 8470 | 6244 |  |

Arts, Entertainment, Recreation, Accommodation, and Food Services

8560 Independent artists, performing arts, spectator sports, and related industries 711
8570 Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions 712
8580 Bowling centers
71395
8590 Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
713 exc.
71395

## Accommodation and Food Service

## Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation

Traveler accommodation
7211
Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses 7212, 7213
Restaurants and other food services
Drinking places, alcoholic beverages

## Other Services (Except Public Administration)

8880 Personal and household goods repair and maintenance and footwear and leather goods repair8114
8970 Barber shops ..... 812111
8980 Beauty salons ..... 812112
8990 Nail salons and other personal care services ..... 812113,81219
9070 Dry cleaning and laundry services ..... 8123
9080 Funeral homes, cemeteries, and crematories ..... 8122
9090 Other personal services ..... 8129
9160 Religious organizations ..... 8131
9170 Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grant making and giving services ..... 8132, 8133 ..... 8134
9180 Labor unions ..... 81393
9190 Business, professional, political, and similar organizations ..... 8139 exc.81393
9290
Private households ..... 814
Public Administration
9370 Executive offices and legislative bodiesPublic finance activities9390 Other general government and support9470 Justice, public order, and safety activities
948Armed Forces

8111 exc. 811192 811192 81128113
Administration of environmental quality and housing programs ..... 924, 925Administration of economic programs and space researchNational security and international affairs926, 927925
Armed Forces9281

These codes correspond to Items PRDTIND1 and PRDTIND2 in positions 472-475 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months except March. In March, these codes correspond to Item A-DTIND and are located in positions 209-210.

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | INDUSTRY CODE |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| 1 | Agriculture | $0170-0180,0290$ |
| 2 | Forestry, logging, fishing, hunting, and trapping | $0190-0280$ |
| 3 | Mining | $0370-0490$ |
| 4 | Construction | 0770 |
| 5 | Nonmetallic mineral products | $2470-2590$ |
| 6 | Primary metals and fabricated metal products | $2670-2990$ |
| 7 | Machinery manufacturing | $3070-3290$ |
| 8 | Computer and electronic products | $3365-3390$ |
| 9 | Electrical equipment, appliance manufacturing | 3470,3490 |
| 10 | Transportation equipment manufacturing | $3570-3690$ |
| 11 | Wood products | $3770-3875$ |
| 12 | Furniture and fixtures manufacturing | 3895 |
| 13 | Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing | $3960-3990$ |
| 14 | Food manufacturing | $1070-1290$ |
| 15 | Beverage and tobacco products | 1370,1390 |
| 16 | Textile, apparel, and leather manufacturing | $1470-1790$ |
| 17 | Paper and printing | $1870-1990$ |
| 18 | Petroleum and coal products | 2070,2090 |
| 19 | Chemical manufacturing | $2170-2290$ |
| 20 | Plastics and rubber products | $2370-2390$ |
| 21 | Wholesale trade | $4070-4590$ |
| 22 | Retail trade | $4670-5790$ |
| 23 | Transportation and warehousing | $6070-6390$ |
| 24 | Utilities | $0570-0690$ |
| 25 | Publishing industries (except internet) | $6470-6490$ |
| 26 | Motion picture and sound recording industries | 6570,6590 |
| 27 | Broadcasting (except internet) | 6670 |
| 28 | Internet publishing and broadcasting | 6675 |
| 29 | Telecommunications | 6680,6690 |
| 30 | Internet service providers and data processing services | 6692,6695 |
| 31 | Other information services | 6770,6780 |
| 32 | Finance | $6870-6970$ |
| 33 | Insurance | 6990 |
| 34 | Real estate | 7070 |
| 35 | Rental and leasing services | $7080-7190$ |
| 36 | Professional and technical services | $7270-7490$ |
| 37 | Management of companies and enterprises | 7570 |
| 38 | Administrative and support services | 7790 |
| 39 | Waste management and remediation services | $7860-7890$ |
| 40 | Educational services | 8190 |
| 41 | Hospitals | $7970-8180$ |
| 42 | Health care services, except hospitals |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |

Social assistance
Arts, entertainment, and recreation
Accommodation
Food services and drinking places
Repair and maintenance
Personal and laundry services
Membership associations and organizations
Private households
Public administration
Armed forces 9890 9370-9590

## Major Industry Recodes <br> (01-14)

These codes correspond to Items PRMJIND1 and PRMJIND2 located in positions 482-485 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months except March. In March, these codes correspond to Item A-MJIND and are located in positions 207-208.

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | INDUSTRY CODE |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting | $0170-0290$ |
| 2 | Mining | $0370-0490$ |
| 3 | Construction | 0770 |
| 4 | Manufacturing | $1070-3990$ |
| 5 | Wholesale and retail trade | $4070-5790$ |
| 6 | Transportation and utilities | $6070-6390,0570-$ |
| 7 | Information | $6470-6780$ |
| 8 | Financial activities | $6870-7190$ |
| 9 | Professional and business services | $7270-7790$ |
| 10 | Educational and health services | $7860-8470$ |
| 11 | Leisure and hospitality | $8560-8690$ |
| 12 | Other services | $8770-9290$ |
| 13 | Public administration | $9370-9590$ |
| 14 | Armed Forces | 9890 |

# APPENDIX 10 

## OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

## (Beginning May 2012)

These categories are aggregated into 23 detailed groups and 11 major groups (see pages 10-13 and 10-14).The codes in the right hand column are the 2010 SOC equivalent.

These codes correspond to items PEIO1OCD and PEIO2OCD in positions 860-863 and 868-871 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months. In ASEC, these codes correspond to items PEIOOCC and OCCUP located in positions 172-172 and 296-299 of the Persons Record. These codes are also applicable for any other CPS supplements that collect occupation data.
2010

## Management Occupations

2010CENSUS
CENSUS

## DESCRIPTION

$0010 \quad$ Chief executives ..... 11-1011
0020 General and operations managers ..... 11-1021
0040 Advertising and promotions managers ..... 11-2011
0050 Marketing and sales managers ..... 11-2020
0060 Public relations managers ..... 11-2031
0100 Administrative services managers ..... 11-3011
0110 Computer and information systems managers ..... 11-3021
0120 Financial managers ..... 11-3031
0135 Compensation and benefits managers ..... 11-3111
0136 Human resources managers ..... 11-3121
0137 Training and development managers ..... 11-3131
0140 Industrial production managers ..... 11-3051
0150 Purchasing managers ..... 11-3061
0160 Transportation, storage, and distribution managers ..... 11-3071
0205 Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers ..... 11-9013
0220 Construction managers ..... 11-9021
0230 Education administrators ..... 11-9030
0300 Engineering managers ..... 11-9041
0310 Food service managers ..... 11-9051
0330 Gaming managers ..... 11-9071
0340 Lodging managers ..... 11-9081
0350 Medical and health services managers ..... 11-9111
0360 Natural sciences managers ..... 11-9121
0410 Property, real estate, and community association managers ..... 11-9141
0420 Social and community service managers ..... 11-9151
0425 Emergency management directors ..... 11-9161

## Business and Financial Operations Occupations

## Business Operations Specialists

| 0500 | Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes | $13-1011$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0510 | Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products | $13-1021$ |
| 0520 | Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products | $13-1022$ |
| 0530 | Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products | $13-1023$ |
| 0540 | Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators | $13-1030$ |
| 0565 | Compliance officers | $13-1041$ |
| 0600 | Cost estimators | $13-1051$ |
| 0630 | Human resource workers | $13-1070$ |
| 0640 | Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists | $13-1141$ |
| 0650 | Training and development specialists | $13-1151$ |
| 0700 | Logisticians | $13-1081$ |
| 0710 | Management analysts | $13-1111$ |
| 0725 | Meeting, convention, and event planners | $13-1121$ |
| 0726 | Fundraisers | $13-1131$ |
| 0735 | Market research analysts and marketing specialists | $13-1161$ |
| 0740 | Business operations specialists, all other | $13-1199$ |

## Financial Specialists

0800
0810
0820
0830
0840
0850
0860
0900 Financial examiners
0910 Loan counselors and officers
0930 Tax examiners, collectors, and revenue agents
0940 Tax prepares
0950 Financial specialists, all other

## Computer and Mathematical Occupations

Computer and information research scientists 15-1111
1007 Cnformation security analyst
Information security analysts 15-1121

1010 Computer programmers
1020 Software developers, applications and systems software
1030 Web developers 15-1122

1030
Web developers 15-1131

1050
Computer support specialists 15-113X

Computer support specialists 15-1150
1105
Network and computer systems administrators 15-1141

1106 Computer network architects
13-2011
Appraisers and assessors of real estate 13-2021
Budget analysts 13-2031
Credit analysts 13-2041
Financial analysts 13-2051
Personal financial advisors 13-2052
Insurance underwriters 13-2053
13-2061
13-2070
13-2081
13-2082
13-2099

10-2

## Architecture and Engineering Occupations

| 1300 | Architects, except naval | $17-1010$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 1310 | Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists | $17-1020$ |
| 1320 | Aerospace engineers | $17-2011$ |
| 1340 | Agricultural and biomedical engineers | $17-20 X X$ |
| 1350 | Chemical engineers | $17-2041$ |
| 1360 | Civil engineers | $17-2051$ |
| 1400 | Computer hardware engineers | $17-2061$ |
| 1410 | Electrical and electronic engineers | $17-2070$ |
| 1420 | Environmental engineers | $17-2081$ |
| 1430 | Industrial engineers, including health and safety | $17-2110$ |
| 1440 | Marine engineers and naval architects | $17-2121$ |
| 1450 | Materials engineers | $17-2131$ |
| 1460 | Mechanical engineers | $17-2141$ |
| 1500 | Mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers | $17-2151$ |
| 1510 | Nuclear engineers | $17-2161$ |
| 1520 | Petroleum engineers | $17-2171$ |
| 1530 | Engineers, all other | $17-2199$ |
| 1540 | Drafters | $17-3010$ |
| 1550 | Engineering technicians, except drafters | $17-3020$ |
| 1560 | Surveying and mapping technicians | $17-3031$ |

## Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations

1600 Agricultural and food scientists 19-1010
1610 Biological scientists
1640 Conservation scientists and foresters 19-1030
1650 Medical scientists and life scientists, all other 19-10XX
1700 Astronomers and physicists 19-2010
1710 Atmospheric and space scientists 19-2021
1720 Chemists and materials scientists 19-2030
1740 Environmental scientists and geoscientists 19-2040
1760 Physical scientists, all other 19-2099
1800 Economists 19-3011
1820 Psychologists 19-3030
1840 Urban and regional planners 19-3051
1860 Miscellaneous social scientists, including survey researchers and sociologists 19-30XX
1900 Agricultural and food science technicians 19-4011
1910 Biological technicians $\quad$ 19-4021
1920 Chemical technicians 19-4031
1930 Geological and petroleum technicians 19-4041
1965 Miscellaneous life, physical, and social science technicians

## Community and Social Services Occupations

2000 Counselors ..... 21-1010
Social workers
Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists 21-1092
Social and human service assistants 21-1093
Miscellaneous community and social service specialists, including health educators and community health workers 21-109X
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Clergy } & \text { 21-2011 }\end{array}$
Directors, religious activities and education 21-2021
Religious workers, all other 21-2099

## Legal Occupations

Lawyers, Judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers 23-1011
$23-1020$
Judicial law clerks 23-1012
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Paralegals and legal assistants } & \text { 23-2011 }\end{array}$
Miscellaneous legal support workers 23-2090

## Education, Training, and Library Occupations

Postsecondary teachers 25-1000
Preschool and kindergarten teachers 25-2010
Elementary and middle school teachers 25-2020
Secondary school teachers 25-2050
Special education teachers 25-2040
Other teachers and instructors 25-3000
Archivists, curators, and museum technicians 25-4010
Librarians 25-4021
Library technicians 25-4031
Teacher assistants 25-9041
Other education, training, and library workers 25-90XX

## Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations

Artists and related workers 27-1010
Designers $\quad 27-1020$
Actors 27-2011
Producers and directors 27-2012
Athletes, coaches, umpires, and related workers 27-2020
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Dancers and choreographers } & \text { 27-2030 }\end{array}$
Musicians, singers, and related workers 27-2040
Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other 27-2099
Announcers 27-3010
News analysts, reporters and correspondents 27-3020
Public relations specialists 27-3031
Editors 27-3041
Technical writers 27-3042
Writers and authors 27-3043

Miscellaneous media and communication workers
27-3090
Broadcast and sound engineering technicians and radio operators, and media and communication equipment workers, all other

27-40XX
Photographers
27-4021
Television, video, and motion picture camera operators and editors
27-4030

## Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations

3000
Chiropractors
Dentists
29-1011
3010
Dentists
29-1020
3030
Dietitians and nutritionists
29-1031
3040 Optometrists
3050 Pharmacists
3060
3110 Physician assistants
3140 Audiologists
3150 Occupational therapists
3160 Physical therapists
3200 Radiation therapists
3210 Recreational therapists
29-1041

3220 Respiratory therapists
3230 Speech-language pathologists
3245 Exercise physiologists and therapists, all other
3250 Veterinarians
3255 Registered nurses
3256 Nurse anesthetists
3258 Nurse midwives and nurse practitioners
3260 Health diagnosing and treating practitioners, all other
3300 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
29-1051
29-1060
29-1071
29-1181
29-1122
29-1123
29-1124
29-1125
29-1126
29-1127

3310 Dental hygienists
3320 Diagnostic related technologists and technicians
29-112X
29-1131

3400 Emergency medical technicians and paramedics
29-2041
3420 Health diagnosing and treating practitioner support technicians
29-1141

3500 Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
3510 Medical records and health information technicians 29-2071
3520 Opticians, dispensing
3535 Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians
29-2081
29-2090
3540 Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations, including podiatrists 29-XXXX

## Healthcare Support Occupations

Nursing, psychiatric, and home health aides
31-1010
3610 Occupational therapist assistants and aides 31-2010
3620 Physical therapist assistants and aides 31-2020
3630 Massage therapists 31-9011
3640 Dental assistants 31-9091
3645 Medical assistants 31-9092
3646 Medical transcriptionists 31-9094
3647 Pharmacy aides 31-9095
3648 Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers 31-9096
3649 Phlebotomists 31-9097
Protective Service Occupations
3700 First-line supervisors/managers of correctional officers ..... 33-1011First-line supervisors/managers of police and detectives33-1012
3720 First-line supervisors/managers of fire fighting and prevention workers ..... 33-1021
3730 Supervisors, protective service workers, all other ..... 33-1099
3740 Fire fighters ..... 33-2011
3750 Fire inspectors ..... 33-2020
3800 Bailiffs, correctional officers, and jailers ..... 33-3010
3820 Detectives and criminal investigators ..... 33-3021
3840 Miscellaneous law enforcement workers ..... 33-30XX
3850 Police officers ..... 33-3050
3900 Animal control workers ..... 33-9011
3910 Private detectives and investigators ..... 33-9021
3930 Security guards and gaming surveillance officers ..... 33-9030
3940 Crossing guards ..... 33-9091
3945 Transportation security screeners ..... 33-9093
3955 Lifeguards and other recreational and all other protective service workers ..... 33-909X
Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations
4120 Food servers, nonrestaurant
4130 Food preparation and serving related workers, all other including dining room and
35-1011
Chefs and head cooks
35-1012
First-line supervisors/managers of food preparation and serving workers ..... 35-2010
Food preparation workers ..... 35-2021
Bartenders ..... 35-3011
Combined food preparation and serving workers, including fast food ..... 35-3021
Counter attendants, cafeteria, food concession, and coffee shop ..... 35-3022
Waiters and waitresses ..... 35-3031
cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers
4140 Dishwashers ..... 35-9011
4150 Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop ..... 35-9031
Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations
4200 First-line supervisors/managers of housekeeping and janitorial workers37-1011
4210 First-line supervisors/managers of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeepingworkers37-1012
4220 Janitors and building cleaners ..... 31-201X
4230 Maids and housekeeping cleaners ..... 37-2012
4240 Pest control workers ..... 37-2021
4250

37-3010

## Personal Care and Service Occupations

4300 First-line supervisors/managers of gaming workers ..... 39-1010
4320 First-line supervisors/managers of personal service workers ..... 39-1021
4340 Animal trainers ..... 39-2011
4350 Nonfarm animal caretakers ..... 39-2021
4400 Gaming services workers ..... 39-3010
4410 Motion picture projectionists ..... 39-3021
4420 Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers ..... 39-3031
4430 Miscellaneous entertainment attendants and related workers ..... 39-3090
4460 Embalmers and funeral attendants ..... 39-40XX
4465 Morticians, undertakers, and funeral directors ..... 39-4031
4500 Barbers ..... 39-5011
4510 Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists ..... 39-5012
4520 Miscellaneous personal appearance workers ..... 39-5090
4530 Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges ..... 39-6010
4540 Tour and travel guides ..... 39-7010
4600 Child care workers ..... 39-9011
4610 Personal and home care aides ..... 39-9021
4620 Recreation and fitness workers ..... 39-9030
4640 Residential advisors ..... 39-9041
4650 Personal care and service workers, all other ..... 39-9099
Sales and Related Occupations
4700 First-line supervisors/managers of retail sales workers41-1011
4710 First-line supervisors/managers of non-retail sales workers ..... 41-1012
4720 Cashiers ..... 41-2010
4740 Counter and rental clerks ..... 41-2021
4750 Parts salespersons ..... 41-2022
4760 Retail salespersons ..... 41-2031
4800 Advertising sales agents ..... 41-3011
4810 Insurance sales agents ..... 41-3021
4820 Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents ..... 41-3031
4830 Travel agents ..... 41-3041
4840 Sales representatives, services, all other ..... 41-3099
4850 Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing ..... 41-4010
4900 Models, demonstrators, and product promoters ..... 41-9010
4920 Real estate brokers and sales agents ..... 41-9020
4930 Sales engineers ..... 41-9031
4940 Telemarketers ..... 41-9041
4950 Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers ..... 41-9091
4965 Sales and related workers, all other ..... 41-9099
Office and Administrative Support Occupations
5000 First-line supervisors/managers of office and administrative support workers ..... 43-1011
5010 Switchboard operators, including answering service ..... 43-2011
5020 Telephone operators ..... 43-2021
5030 Communications equipment operators, all other ..... 43-2099

| 5100 | Bill and account collectors | 43-3011 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5110 | Billing and posting clerks and machine operators | 43-3021 |
| 5120 | Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks | 43-3031 |
| 5130 | Gaming cage workers | 43-3041 |
| 5140 | Payroll and timekeeping clerks | 43-3051 |
| 5150 | Procurement clerks | 43-3061 |
| 5160 | Tellers | 43-3071 |
| 5165 | Financial clerks, all other | 43-3099 |
| 5200 | Brokerage clerks | 43-4011 |
| 5220 | Court, municipal, and license clerks | 43-4031 |
| 5230 | Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks | 43-4041 |
| 5240 | Customer service representatives | 43-4051 |
| 5250 | Eligibility interviewers, government programs | 43-4061 |
| 5260 | File Clerks | 43-4071 |
| 5300 | Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks | 43-4081 |
| 5310 | Interviewers, except eligibility and loan | 43-4111 |
| 5320 | Library assistants, clerical | 43-4121 |
| 5330 | Loan interviewers and clerks | 43-4131 |
| 5340 | New accounts clerks | 43-4141 |
| 5350 | Correspondence clerks and order clerks | 43-4XXX |
| 5360 | Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping | 43-4161 |
| 5400 | Receptionists and information clerks | 43-4171 |
| 5410 | Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks | 43-4181 |
| 5420 | Information and record clerks, all other | 43-4199 |
| 5500 | Cargo and freight agents | 43-5011 |
| 5510 | Couriers and messengers | 43-5021 |
| 5520 | Dispatchers | 43-5030 |
| 5530 | Meter readers, utilities | 43-5041 |
| 5540 | Postal service clerks | 43-5051 |
| 5550 | Postal service mail carriers | 43-5052 |
| 5560 | Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators | 43-5053 |
| 5600 | Production, planning, and expediting clerks | 43-5061 |
| 5610 | Shipping, receiving, and traffic clerks | 43-5071 |
| 5620 | Stock clerks and order fillers | 43-5081 |
| 5630 | Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping | 43-5111 |
| 5700 | Secretaries and administrative assistants | 43-6010 |
| 5800 | Computer operators | 43-9011 |
| 5810 | Data entry keyers | 43-9021 |
| 5820 | Word processors and typists | 43-9022 |
| 5840 | Insurance claims and policy processing clerks | 43-9041 |
| 5850 | Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service | 43-9051 |
| 5860 | Office clerks, general | 43-9061 |
| 5900 | Office machine operators, except computer | 43-9071 |
| 5910 | Proofreaders and copy markers | 43-9081 |
| 5920 | Statistical assistants | 43-9111 |
| 5940 | Office and administrative support workers, including desktop publishers |  |

## Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations

| 6005 | First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers | 45-1011 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6010 | Agricultural inspectors | 45-2011 |
| 6040 | Graders and sorters, agricultural products | 45-2041 |
| 6050 | Miscellaneous agricultural workers, including animal breeders | 45-20XX |
| 6100 | Fishing and hunting workers | 45-3000 |
| 6120 | Forest and conservation workers | 45-4011 |
| 6130 | Logging workers | 45-4020 |
| Construction Trades |  |  |
| 6200 | First-line supervisors/managers of construction trades and extraction workers | 47-1011 |
| 6210 | Boilermakers | 47-2011 |
| 6220 | Brickmasons, blockmasons, and stonemasons | 47-2020 |
| 6230 | Carpenters | 47-2031 |
| 6240 | Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers | 47-2040 |
| 6250 | Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers | 47-2050 |
| 6260 | Construction laborers | 47-2061 |
| 6300 | Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators | 47-2071 |
| 6320 | Construction equipment operators, except Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators | 47-207X |
| 6330 | Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers | 47-2080 |
| 6355 | Electricians | 47-2111 |
| 6360 | Glaziers | 47-2121 |
| 6400 | Insulation workers | 47-2130 |
| 6420 | Painters, construction and maintenance and paperhangers | 47-214X |
| 6440 | Pipelayers, plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters | 47-2150 |
| 6460 | Plasterers and stucco masons | 47-2161 |
| 6500 | Reinforcing iron and rebar workers | 47-2171 |
| 6515 | Roofers | 47-2181 |
| 6520 | Sheet metal workers | 47-2211 |
| 6530 | Structural iron and steel workers | 47-2221 |
| 6600 | Helpers, construction trades | 47-3010 |
| 6660 | Construction and building inspectors | 47-4011 |
| 6700 | Elevator installers and repairers | 47-4021 |
| 6710 | Fence erectors | 47-4031 |
| 6720 | Hazardous materials removal workers | 47-4041 |
| 6730 | Highway maintenance workers | 47-4051 |
| 6740 | Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators | 47-4061 |
| 6750 | Septic tank servicers and sewer pipe cleaners | 47-4071 |
| 6765 | Miscellaneous construction and related workers, including photovoltaic installers |  |
| Extraction Workers |  |  |
| 6800 | Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, oil, gas, and mining | 47-5010 |
| 6820 | Earth drillers, except oil and gas | 47-5021 |
| 6830 | Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters | 47-5031 |
| 6840 | Mining machine operators | 47-5040 |
| 6920 | Roustabouts, oil and gas | 47-5071 |
| 6940 | Other extraction workers, including roof bolters and helpers | 47-50XX |

## Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers

7000
7010
7020
7030
7040
7100
7110
7120
7130
7140
7150
7160
7200
7210
7220
7240
7260
7300
7315
7320
7330
7340
7350
7360
7410
7420
7430
7510
7540
7550
7560
7610
7630

| First-line supervisors/managers of mechanics, installers, and repairers | 49-1011 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers | 49-2011 |
| Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers | 49-2020 |
| Avionics technicians | 49-2091 |
| Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers | 49-2092 |
| Electrical and electronics repairers, transportation equipment, industrial and utility | 49-209X |
| Electronic equipment installers and repairers, motor vehicles | 49-2096 |
| Electronic home entertainment equipment installers and repairers | 49-2097 |
| Security and fire alarm systems installers | 49-2098 |
| Aircraft mechanics and service technicians | 49-3011 |
| Automotive body and related repairers | 49-3021 |
| Automotive glass installers and repairers | 49-3022 |
| Automotive service technicians and mechanics | 49-3023 |
| Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists | 49-3031 |
| Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics | 49-3040 |
| Small engine mechanics | 49-3050 |
| Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers | 49-3090 |
| Control and valve installers and repairers | 49-9010 |
| Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers | 49-9021 |
| Home appliance repairers | 49-9031 |
| Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics | 49-904X |
| Maintenance and repair workers, general | 49-9071 |
| Maintenance workers, machinery | 49-9043 |
| Millwrights | 49-9044 |
| Electrical power-line installers and repairers | 49-9051 |
| Telecommunications line installers and repairers | 49-9052 |
| Precision instrument and equipment repairers | 49-9060 |
| Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers | 49-9091 |
| Locksmiths and safe repairers | 49-9094 |
| Manufactured building and mobile home installers | 49-9095 |
| Riggers | 49-9096 |
| Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers | 49-9098 |
| Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers, including wind turbine service technicians, commercial divers, and signal and train switch repairers | 49-909X |

## Production Occupations

7700
7710
7720
7730
7740
7750
7800
7810
7830
7840

First-line supervisors/managers of production and operating workers
51-1011
Aircraft structure, surfaces, rigging, and systems assemblers 51-2011
Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers 51-2020
Engine and other machine assemblers 51-2031
Structural metal fabricators and fitters 51-2041
Miscellaneous assemblers and fabricators 51-2090
Bakers 51-3011
Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fishprocessing workers 51-3020
Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operatorsand tenders 51-3091
Food batchmakers
51-3092

Food cooking machine operators and tenders
Food processing workers, all other
Computer control programmers and operators 51-4010
51-3093

Extruding and drawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
51-4021
Rolling machine setters, operators, and tenders and forging machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic

51-402X
8000
Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic

51-4031

8010 Lathe and turning machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic 51-4034
8030
Machinists
51-4041

## 8040

8100
8130

## 8140

8200
8210

## 8220

8250
8255
8256

## 8300

## 8310

## 8320

8330

## 8350

## 8400

## 8410

## 8420

## 8450

8460

8530 Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood
Plating and coating machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic ..... 51-4193
Tool grinders, filers, and sharpenersMetalworkers and plastic workers, all otherPrepress technicians and workersPrinting press operators51-4194
51-4XXX51-5111
51-5112
Print binding and finishing workers ..... 51-5113
Laundry and dry-cleaning workers ..... 51-6011
Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials ..... 51-6021
Sewing machine operators ..... 51-6031
Shoe and leather workers and repairers ..... 51-6041
Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers ..... 51-6050
Textile cutting machine setters, operators, and tenders ..... 51-6062
Textile knitting and weaving machine setters, operators, and tenders ..... 51-6063
Textile winding, twisting, and drawing out machine setters, operators and tenders ..... 51-6064
Upholsterers ..... 51-6093
Miscellaneous textile, apparel, and furnishings workers, except upholsterers ..... 51-60XX
Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters ..... 51-7011
8710 Cutting workers ..... 51-903051-7021
51-7041Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing
Miscellaneous woodworkers, including model makers and pattern makers 51-70XX51-7042
51-8010
872051-8021
Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders 8730 51-90518740Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers51-8031
8760 51-9080Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers51-8090
8800 Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders ..... 51-911151-9010
8810 Painting workers
Photographic process workers and processing machine operators51-902051-904151-906151-9071

8850
8860
8910
8920
8930
8940
8950
8965

9030
9040
9110
9120
9130
9140
9150
9200
9240
9260
9300
9310
9350
9360
9410
9415
9420
9510
9520
9560
9600
9610
9620
9630
9640
9650
9720
9750
*9840

Cementing and gluing machine operators and tenders
51-9191
Cleaning, washing, and metal pickling equipment operators and tenders 51-9192
Etchers and engravers
51-9194
Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic 51-9195
Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders 51-9196
Tire builders
51-9197
Helpers--production workers 51-9198
Production workers, including semiconductor processors and cooling and freezing equipment operators

51-91XX

## Transportation and Material Moving Occupations

| Supervisors, transportation and material moving workers | $53-1000$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Aircraft pilots and flight engineers | $53-2010$ |
| Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists | $53-2020$ |
| Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians | $53-3011$ |
| Bus drivers | $53-3020$ |
| Driver/sales workers and truck drivers | $53-3030$ |
| Taxi drivers and chauffeurs | $53-3041$ |
| Motor vehicle operators, all other | $53-3099$ |
| Locomotive engineers and operators | $53-4010$ |
| Railroad brake, signal, switch operators, conductors and yardmasters | $53-40 \mathrm{XX}$ |
| Subway, streetcar, and other rail transportation workers | $53-30 \mathrm{XX}$ |
| Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers | $53-50 \mathrm{XX}$ |
| Ship and boat captains and operators | $53-5020$ |
| Parking lot attendants | $53-6021$ |
| Service station attendants | $53-6031$ |
| Transportation inspectors | $53-6051$ |
| Transportation attendants, except flight attendants | $53-6061$ |
| Other transportation workers, including bridge and lock tenders | $53-60 \mathrm{XX}$ |
| Crane and tower operators | $53-7021$ |
| Dredge, excavating, and loading machine operators | $53-7030$ |
| Hoist and winch operators, and conveyor operators and tenders | $53-70 \mathrm{XX}$ |
| Industrial truck and tractor operators | $53-7051$ |
| Cleaners of vehicles and equipment | $53-7061$ |
| Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand | $53-7062$ |
| Machine feeders and offbearers | $53-7063$ |
| Packers and packagers, hand | $53-7064$ |
| Pumping station operators | $53-7070$ |
| Refuse and recyclable material collectors | $53-7081$ |
| Material moving workers, including mine shuttle operators and tank car, truck, and | $53-71 \mathrm{XX}$ |
| ship loaders | 5 |

## Armed Forces

Armed Forces

These codes correspond to Items PRDTOCC1 and PRDTOCC2 in positions 476-479 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months except March. In March, these codes correspond to Item A-DTOCC and are located in positions 161-162.

## CODE CODE DESCRIPTION

1
Management occupations ..... 0010-0430
Business and financial operations occupations ..... 0500-0950
Computer and mathematical science occupations ..... 1000-1240
Architecture and engineering occupations ..... 1300-1560
Life, physical, and social science occupations ..... 1600-1965
Community and social service occupation ..... 2000-2060
Legal occupations ..... 2100-2160
Education, training, and library occupations ..... 2200-2550
Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupations ..... 2600-2960
Healthcare practitioner and technical occupations ..... 3000-3540
Healthcare support occupations ..... 3600-3655
Protective service occupations ..... 3700-3955
Food preparation and serving related occupations ..... 4000-4160
Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupations ..... 4200-4250
Personal care and service occupations ..... 4300-4650
Sales and related occupations ..... 4700-4965
Office and administrative support occupations ..... 5000-5940
Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations ..... 6000-6130
Construction and extraction occupations ..... 6200-6940
Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations ..... 7000-7630
Production occupations ..... 7700-8965
Transportation and material moving occupations ..... 9000-9750
Armed Forces ..... 9840

## Major Occupation Group Recodes (01-11)

These codes correspond to Items PRMJOCC1 and PRMJOCC2 located in positions 482-485 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months except March. In March, these codes correspond to Item A-MJOCC and are located in positions 159-160.
CODE CODE DESCRIPTION
1 Management, business, and financial occupations

Management, business, and financial occupations

Professional and related occupations
Service occupations
Sales and related occupations
Office and administrative support occupations
Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations
Construction and extraction occupations
Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations
Production occupations
Transportation and material moving occupations
Armed Forces
OCCUPATION CODE

OCCUPATION CODE

0010-0950
1000-3540
3600-4650
4700-4965
5000-5940
6000-6130
6200-6940
7000-7630
7700-8965
9000-9750
9840

## ATTACHMENT 11

Specific Metropolitan Identifiers

## (Geographic Attachment for

 CPS Public Use File Documentation Beginning August, 2015)List 1. FIPS Metropolitan Area (CBSA) Codes
List 2. FIPS Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) Codes
List 3. Individual Principal Cities
List 4: FIPS County Codes

Unless otherwise noted, all definitions for geographic areas on these lists reflect the February 28, 2013 OMB definitions.

## LIST 1: FIPS Metropolitan Area (CBSA) Codes

Metropolitan Areas are defined using February 28, 2013 OMB definitions.

## FIPS Code Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE

10180
10420
10580
10740
10900
11100
11460
11540
11700
12020
12060
12100
12220
12260
12420
12540
12580
12620
12700
12940
12980
13140
13460
13740
13780
13820
13980
14010
14020
14260
14460
14500
14540
14860

Abilene, TX
Akron, OH
Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
Albuquerque, NM
Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA-NJ
Amarillo, TX
Ann Arbor, MI
Appleton, WI
Asheville, NC
Athens-Clarke County, GA
Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Roswell, GA
Atlantic City-Hammonton, NJ
Auburn-Opelika, AL
Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC
Austin-Round Rock, TX
Bakersfield, CA
Baltimore-Columbia-Towson, MD
Bangor, ME
Barnstable, MA
Baton Rouge, LA
Battle Creek, MI
Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
Bend-Redmond, OR
Billings, MT
Binghamton, NY
Birmingham-Hoover, AL
Blacksburg-Christiansburg-Radford, VA
Bloomington, IL
Bloomington, IN
Boise City, ID
Boston-Cambridge-Newton, MA-NH
Boulder, CO
Bowling Green, KY
Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT

| FIPS Code | Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE |
| :--- | :--- |
| 15180 | Brownsville-Harlingen, TX |
| 15380 | Buffalo-Cheektowaga-Niagara Falls, NY |
| 15500 | Burlington, NC |
| 15540 | Burlington-South Burlington, VT |
| 15680 | California-Lexington Park, MD |
| 15940 | Canton-Massillon, OH |
| 15980 | Cape Coral-Fort Myers, FL |
| 16060 | Carbondale-Marion, IL |
| 16300 | Cedar Rapids, IA |
| 16540 | Chambersburg-Waynesboro, PA |
| 16580 | Champaign-Urbana, IL |
| 16620 | Charleston, WV |
| 16700 | Charleston-North Charleston, SC |
| 16740 | Charlotte-Concord-Gastonia, NC-SC |
| 16820 | Charlottesville, VA |
| 16860 | Chattanooga, TN-GA |
| 16980 | Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI |
| 17020 | Chico, CA |
| 17140 | Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN |
| 17300 | Clarksville, TN-KY |
| 17420 | Cleveland, TN |
| 17460 | Cleveland-Elyria, OH |
| 17660 | Coeur d’Alene, ID |
| 17780 | College Station-Bryan, TX |
| 17820 | Colorado Springs, CO |
| 17900 | Columbia, SC |
| 17980 | Columbus, GA-AL |
| 18140 | Columbus, OH |
| 18580 | Corpus Christi, TX |
| 19100 | Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX |
| 19300 | Daphne-Fairhope-Foley, AL |
| 19340 | Davenport-Moline-Rock Island, IA-IL |
| 19380 | Dayton, OH |
| 19660 | Deltona-Daytona Beach-Ormond Beach, FL |
| 19740 | Denver-Aurora-Lakewood, CO |
| 19780 | Des Moines-West Des Moines, IA |
| 19820 | Detroit-Warren-Dearborn, MI |
| 20100 | Dover, DE |
| 20500 | Eurham-Chapel Hill, NC |
| 20700 |  |
|  | Eastroudsburg, PA |
|  |  |

## FIPS Code Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE

21140 Elkhart-Goshen, IN
21340
21500
21660
21780
22020
22140
22180
22220
22420
22500
22520
22660
22900
23060
23420
23540
23580
24020
24140
24340
24540
24580
24660
24780
24860
25180
25260
25420
25540
25860
25940
26420
26580
26620
26820

El Paso, TX
Erie, PA
Eugene, OR
Evansville, IN-KY
Fargo, ND-MN
Farmington, NM
Fayetteville, NC
Fayetteville-Springdale-Rogers, AR-MO
Flint, MI
Florence, SC
Florence-Muscle Shoals, AL
Fort Collins, CO
Fort Smith, AR-OK
Fort Wayne, IN
Fresno, CA
Gainesville, FL
Gainesville, GA
Glen Falls, NY
Goldsboro, NC
Grand Rapids-Wyoming, MI
Greeley, CO
Green Bay, WI
Greensboro-High Point, NC
Greenville, NC
Greenville-Anderson-Mauldin, SC
Hagerstown-Martinsburg, MD-WV
Hanford-Corcoran, CA
Harrisburg-Carlisle, PA
Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT
Hickory-Morganton-Lenoir, NC
Hilton Head Island-Bluffton-Beaufort, SC
Houston-Baytown-Sugar Land, TX
Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH
Huntsville, AL
Idaho Falls, ID
Indianapolis, IN
Iowa City, IA
Jackson, MI
Jackson, MS

## FIPS Code Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE

27260
27340
27500
27740
27780
27980
28020
28140
28420
28660
28700
28940
29180
29200
29340
29460
29540
29620
29700
29740
29820
30340
30460
30780
30980
31080
31140
31180
31420
31540
31700
32580
32780
32820
33100
33340
33460
33660
33700
33740

Jacksonville, FL
Jacksonville, NC
Janesville-Beloit, WI
Johnson City, TN
Johnstown, PA
Kahului-Wailuku-Lahaina, HI
Kalamazoo-Portage, MI
Kansas City, MO-KS
Kennewick-Richland, WA
Killeen-Temple-Fort Hood, TX
Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA
Knoxville, TN
Lafayette, LA
Lafayette-West Lafayette, IN
Lake Charles, LA
Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL
Lancaster, PA
Lansing-East Lansing, MI
Laredo, TX
Las Cruces, NM
Las Vegas-Paradise, NV
Lewiston-Auburn, ME
Lexington-Fayette, KY
Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR
Longview, TX
Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim, CA
Louisville, KY-IN
Lubbock, TX
Macon, GA
Madison, WI
Manchester-Nashua, NH
McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
Medford, OR
Memphis, TN-MS-AR
Miami-Fort Lauderdale-West Palm Beach, FL
Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI
Minneapolis-St Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI
Mobile, AL
Modesto, CA
Monroe, LA

## FIPS Code Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE

33780
33860
34060
34580
34740
34820
34940
34980
35300
35380
35620

35660
35840
35980
36100
36220
36260
36420
36540
36740
36780
37100
37340
37460
37860
37900
37980
38060
38220
38300
38860
38900
38940
39140
39300
39340
39540
39580
39740

Monroe, MI
Montgomery, AL
Morgantown, WV
Mount Vernon-Anacortes, WA
Muskegon-Norton Shores, MI
Myrtle Beach-Conway-North Myrtle Beach, SC-NC
Naples-Immokalee-Marco Island, FL
Nashville-Davidson-Murfreesboro, TN
New Haven-Milford, CT
New Orleans-Metairie, LA
New York-Newark- Jersey City, NY-NJ-PA (White Plains central city recoded to balance of metropolitan)
Niles-Benton Harbor, MI
North Port-Sarasota-Bradenton, FL
Norwich-New London, CT
Ocala, FL
Odessa, TX
Ogden-Clearfield, UT
Oklahoma City, OK
Omaha-Council Bluffs, NE-IA
Orlando, FL
Oshkosh-Neenah, WI
Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA
Palm Bay-Melbourne-Titusville, FL
Panama City, FL
Pensacola-Ferry Pass-Brent, FL
Peoria, IL
Philadelphia-Camden-Wilmington, PA-NJ-DE
Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ
Pine Bluff, AR
Pittsburgh, PA
Portland-South Portland, ME
Portland-Vancouver-Hillsboro, OR-WA
Port St. Lucie-Fort Pierce, FL
Prescott, AZ
Providence-Warwick, RI-MA
Provo-Orem, UT
Racine, WI
Raleigh, NC
Reading, PA

## FIPS Code Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE

$39820 \quad$ Redding, CA

40060
40140
40220
40380
40420
40900
40980
41100
41180
41420
41500
41540
41620
41700
41740
41860
41940
42020
42100
42140
42200
42220
42340
42540
42660
43300
43340
43620
43780
43900
44060
44100
44140
44180
44700
45060
45220
45300
45460

Richmond, VA
Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA
Roanoke, VA
Rochester, NY
Rockford, IL
Sacramento--Arden-Arcade-Roseville, CA
Saginaw, MI
St. George, UT
St. Louis, MO-IL
Salem, OR
Salinas, CA
Salisbury, MD
Salt Lake City, UT
San Antonio, TX
San Diego-Carlsbad-San Marcos, CA
San Francisco-Oakland-Fremont, CA
San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA
San Luis Obispo-Paso Robles, CA
Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA
Santa Fe, NM
Santa Maria-Santa Barbara, CA
Santa Rosa-Petaluma, CA
Savannah, GA
Scranton--Wilkes-Barre, PA
Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA
Sherman-Dennison, TX
Shreveport-Bossier City, LA
Sioux Falls, SD
South Bend-Mishawaka, IN-MI
Spartanburg, SC
Spokane-Spokane Valley, WA
Springfield, IL
Springfield, MA
Springfield, MO
Stockton-Lodi, CA
Syracuse, NY
Tallahassee, FL
Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
Terre Haute, IN

## FIPS Code Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE

45780
45820
45940
46060
46140
46340
46520
46540
46700
47220
47260
47300
47380
47580
47900
47940
48060
48140
48620
48660
48700
49020
49180
49340
49620
49660
49740

Toledo, OH
Topeka, KS
Trenton, NJ
Tucson, AZ
Tulsa, OK
Tyler, TX
Urban Honolulu, HI
Utica-Rome, NY
Vallejo-Fairfield, CA
Vineland-Bridgeton, NJ
Virginia Beach-Norfolk-Newport News, VA-NC
Visalia-Porterville, CA
Waco, TX
Warner Robins, GA
Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV
Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA
Watertown-Fort Drum, NY
Wausau, WI
Wichita, KS
Wichita Falls, TX
Williamsport, PA
Winchester, VA-WV
Winston-Salem, NC
Worcester, MA-CT
York-Hanover, PA
Youngstown-Warren-Boardman, OH-PA
Yuma, AZ

## LIST 2: FIPS Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) Codes

The following CSA's (Combined Statistical Areas) contain 2 or more Metropolitan Statistical Areas that are in the CPS sample and are individually identified on the public use files.
Micropolitan Statistical Areas are not specifically identified in the CPS and are not used to identify CSA's nor are parts of such areas coded as belonging to CSA's. The component CBSA's identified on the CPS Public Use Files are listed for each CSA.

| CSA | CBSA | CSA Title |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Code | Code | Component Parts (CBSA's) |
| 104 |  | Albany-Schenectady, NY |
|  | 10580 | Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY |
|  | 24020 | Glen Falls, NY |
| 106 |  | Albuquerque-Santa Fe-Las Vegas, NM |
|  | 10740 | Albuquerque, NM |
|  | 42140 | Santa Fe, NM |
| 118 |  | Appleton-Oshkosh-Neenah, WI |
|  | 11540 | Appleton, WI |
|  | 36780 | Oshkosh-Neenah, WI |
| 122 |  | Atlanta--Athens-Clarke County-Sandy Springs, GA |
|  | 12020 | Athens-Clarke County, GA |
|  | 12060 | Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Roswell, GA |
|  | 23580 | Gainesville, GA |
| 148 |  | Boston-Worcester-Providence, MA-RI-NH-CT |
|  | 12700 | Barnstable Town, MA |
|  | 14460 | Boston-Cambridge-Newton-MA-NH |
|  | 31700 | Manchester-Nashua, NH |
|  | 39300 | Providence-Warwick, RI-MA |
|  | 49340 | Worcester, MA-CT |
| 162 |  | Cape Coral-Fort Myers-Naples, FL |
|  | 15980 | Cape Coral, FL |
|  | 34940 | Naples-Immokalee-Marco Island, FL |


| CSA | CBSA | CSA Title |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Code | Code | Component Parts (CBSA's) |
| 168 |  | Cedar Rapids-Iowa City, IA |
|  | 16300 | Cedar Rapids, IA |
|  | 26980 | Iowa City, IA |
| 170 |  | Charleston-Huntington-Ashland, WV-OH-KY |
|  | 16620 | Charleston, WV |
|  | 26580 | Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH |
| 174 |  | Chattanooga-Cleveland-Dalton, TN-GA |
|  | 16860 | Chattanooga, TN-GA |
|  | 17420 | Cleveland, TN |
| 184 |  | Cleveland-Akron-Canton, OH (part) |
|  | 10420 | Akron, OH |
|  | 15940 | Canton-Massillon, OH |
|  | 17460 | Cleveland-Elyria-Mentor, OH |
| 194 |  | Columbus-Auburn-Opelika, GA-AL |
|  | 12220 | Auburn-Opelika, AL |
|  | 17980 | Columbus, GA |
| 206 |  | Dallas-Fort Worth, TX-OK |
|  | 19100 | Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX |
|  | 43300 | Sherman-Dennison, TX |
| 216 |  | Denver-Aurora, CO |
|  | 14500 | Boulder, CO |
|  | 19740 | Denver-Aurora-Lakewood, CO |
|  | 24540 | Greeley, CO |
| 220 |  | Detroit-Warren-Ann Arbor, MI |
|  | 11460 | Ann Arbor, MI |
|  | 19820 | Detroit-Warren-Dearborn, MI |
|  | 22420 | Flint, MI |
|  | 33780 | Monroe, MI |


| CSA | CBSA | CSA Title |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Code | Code | Component Parts (CBSA's) |
| 238 |  | El Paso-Las Cruses, TX-NM |
|  | 21340 | El Paso, TX |
|  | 29740 | Las Cruses, NM |
| 266 |  | Grand Rapids-Wyoming-Muskegon, MI |
|  | 24340 | Grand Rapids-Wyoming, MI |
|  | 26100 | Holland-Grand Haven, MI* |
|  | 34740 | Muskegon-Norton Shores, MI |
| 268 |  | Greensboro--Winston-Salem-High Point, NC |
|  | 15500 | Burlington, NC |
|  | 24660 | Greensboro-High Point, NC |
|  | 49180 | Winston-Salem, NC |
| 273 |  | Greenville-Spartanburg-Anderson, SC |
|  | 24860 | Greenville-Anderson-Mauldin, SC |
|  | 43900 | Spartanburg, SC |
| 276 |  | Harrisburg-York-Lebanon, PA |
|  | 25420 | Harrisburg-Carlisle, PA |
|  | 49620 | York-Hanover, PA |
| 278 |  | Hartford-West Hartford, CT |
|  | 25540 | Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT |
|  | 35980 | Norwich-New London, CT |
| 304 |  | Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA (part) |
|  | 27740 | Johnson City, TN |
|  | 28700 | Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA |
| 310 |  | Kalamazoo-Battle Creek-Portage, MI |
|  | 12980 | Battle Creek, MI |
|  | 28020 | Kalamazoo-Portage, MI |
| 340 |  | Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR |
|  | 30780 | Little Rock-North Little Rock-Conway, AR |
|  | 38220 | Pine Bluff, AR |


| CSA | CBSA | CSA Title |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Code | Code | Component Parts (CBSA's) |
| 348 |  | Los Angeles-Long Beach-Riverside, CA |
|  | 31100 | Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA |
|  | 37100 | Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA |
|  | 40140 | Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA |
| 356 |  | Macon-Warner Robins-Fort Valley, GA |
|  | 31420 | Macon, GA |
|  | 47580 | Warner Robins, GA |
| 357 |  | Madison-Janesville-Beloit, WI |
|  | 27500 | Janesville-Beloit, WI |
|  | 31540 | Madison, WI |
| 370 |  | Miami-Fort Lauderdale-Port St. Lucie, FL |
|  | 33100 | Miami-Fort Lauderdale-West Palm Beach, FL |
|  | 38940 | Port St. Lucie-Fort Pierce, FL |
| 376 |  | Milwaukee-Racine-Waukesha, WI |
|  | 33340 | Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI |
|  | 39540 | Racine, WI |
| 380 |  | Mobile-Daphne-Fairhope, AL |
|  | 19300 | Daphne-Fairhope, AL |
|  | 33660 | Mobile, AL |
| 408 |  | New York-Newark-Bridgeport, NY-NJ-CT-PA |
|  | 10900 | Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA-NJ |
|  | 14860 | Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT |
|  | 20700 | East Stroudsburg, PA |
|  | 35300 | New Haven-Milford, CT |
|  | 35620 | New York-Newark-Jersey City, NY-NJ-PA |
|  | 45940 | Trenton, NJ |
| 422 |  | Orlando-Deltona-Daytona Beach, FL |
|  | 19660 | Deltona-Daytona Beach-Ormond Beach, FL |
|  | 36740 | Orlando-Kissimmee-Sanford, FL |

\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{lcc}\text { CSA } \\
\text { Code }\end{array}
$$ $$
\begin{array}{ll}\text { CBSA } \\
\text { Code }\end{array}
$$ \quad \begin{array}{c}CSA Title <br>

Component Parts (CBSA's)\end{array}\right]\)| Philadelphia-Reading-Camden, PA-NJ-DE-MD |
| :--- |
| 428 |


| CSA | CBSA | CSA Title |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Code | Code | Component Parts (CBSA's) |
| 515 |  | South Bend-Elkhart-Mishawaka, IN-MI |
|  | 21140 | Elkhart-Goshen, IN |
|  | 35660 | Niles-Benton Harbor, MI |
|  | 43780 | South Bend-Mishawaka, IN-MI |
| 518 |  | Spokane-Spokane Valley-Coeur d'Alene, WA-ID |
|  | 17660 | Coeur d'Alene, ID |
|  | 44060 | Spokane-Spokane Valley, WA |
| 546 |  | Visalia-Porterville-Hanford, CA |
|  | 25260 | Hanford-Corcoran, CA |
|  | 47300 | Visalia-Porterville, CA |
| 548 |  | Washington-Baltimore-Arlington, DC-MD-VA-WV-PA |
|  | 12580 | Baltimore-Columbia-Towson, MD |
|  | 15680 | California-Lexington Park, MD |
|  | 16540 | Chambersburg-Waynesboro, PA |
|  | 25180 | Hagerstown-Martinsburg, MD-WV |
|  | 47900 | Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV |
|  | 49020 | Winchester, VA-WV |

## List 3: Individual Principal Cities

Please Note: You must use the CBSA code in combination with the city code to uniquely identify principal cities. If a county name is provided, you must incorporate the county code into any algorithm used to tabulate a specific city's characteristics. The same applies to state codes for multi-state CBSA's.

CBSA
Code
38060

30780

31080

Title
City
GTINDVPC
Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ
Phoenix 1
Mesa 2
Scottsdale 3
Tempe 4
Glendale 5
Little Rock-North Little Rock-Conway. AR Little Rock

Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim, CA
Los Angeles County
Los Angeles
1
Long Beach 2
Glendale 3
Pomona 4
Torrance 5
Pasadena 6
Burbank 7
Orange County
Santa Ana 1
Anaheim 2
Irvine 3
Orange 4
Fullerton 5
Costa Mesa 6

| CBSA | Title |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Code | City | GTINDVPC |
| 37100 | Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA |  |
|  | Oxnard | 1 |
|  | Thousand Oaks | 2 |
| 40140 | Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA |  |
|  | Riverside | 1 |
|  | San Bernardino | 2 |
|  | Ontario | 3 |
|  | Temecula | 4 |
|  | Victorville | 5 |
| 40900 | Sacramento-Roseville-Arden-Arcade, CA |  |
|  | Sacramento | 1 |
|  | Roseville | 2 |
| 41740 | San Diego-Carlsbad, CA |  |
|  | San Diego | 1 |
|  | Carlsbad | 2 |
| 41860 | San Francisco-Oakland-Hayward, CA |  |
|  | San Francisco | 1 |
|  | Alameda County |  |
|  | Oakland | 1 |
|  | Fremont | 2 |
|  | Hayward | 3 |
|  | Berkeley | 4 |
| 41940 | San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA |  |
|  | San Jose | 1 |
|  | Sunnyvale | 2 |
|  | Santa Clara | 3 |
| 46700 | Vallejo-Fairfield, CA |  |
|  | Vallejo | 1 |
|  | Fairfield | 2 |



| CBSA | Title |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Code | City | GTINDVPC |
| 26900 | Indianapolis-Carmel-Anderson. IN Indianapolis | 1 |
| 28140 | Kansas City, MO-KS <br> Kansas portion |  |
|  | Kansas City | 1 |
|  | Overland Park Missouri portion | 2 |
|  | Kansas City | 1 |
| 35380 | New Orleans-Metairie, LA |  |
|  | New Orleans | 1 |
|  | Metairie | 2 |
| 12580 | Baltimore-Columbia-Towson. MD |  |
|  | Baltimore | 1 |
| 14460 | Boston-Cambridge-Newton, MA-NH Massachusetts portion |  |
|  | Boston | 1 |
|  | Cambridge | 2 |
| 19820 | Detroit-Warren-Dearborn, MI |  |
|  | Wayne County |  |
|  | Detroit | 1 |
|  | Macomb County |  |
|  | Warren | 1 |
| 33460 | Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI |  |
|  | Minneapolis | 1 |
|  | St. Paul | 2 |
| 29820 | Las Vegas-Henderson--Paradise, NV |  |
|  | Las Vegas | 1 |
|  | Paradise | 2 |
|  | Henderson | 3 |


| CBSA | Title |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Code | City GTIND | GTINDVPC |
| 35620 | New York-Newark- Jersey City, NY-NJ-PA <br> New Jersey portion <br> Newark <br> Jersey City <br> New York portion <br> New York |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| 15380 | Buffalo-Cheektowaga-Niagara Falls, NY Buffalo |  |
|  |  | 1 |
| 16740 | Charlotte -Concord-Gastonia, NC-SC Charlotte |  |
|  |  |  |
| 38900 | Portland-Vancouver-Hillsboro, OR-WA |  |
|  | Portland | 1 |
| 34980 | Nashville-Davidson-Murfreesboro-Franklin, TN |  |
|  | Nashville-Davidson | 1 |
| 19100 | Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX |  |
|  | Dallas | 1 |
|  | Fort Worth | 2 |
|  | Carrollton | 3 |
|  | Plano | 4 |
|  | Irving | 5 |
|  | Arlington | 6 |
| 26420 | Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land, TX |  |
|  | Houston | 1 |
| 32580 | McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX |  |
|  | McAllen | 1 |
| 47260 | Virginia Beach-Norfolk-Newport News, VA-NC Virginia portion |  |
|  |  |  |
|  | Virginia Beach | 1 |
|  | Norfolk | 2 |
|  | Newport News | 3 |


| CBSA | Title |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Code | City |  |

47900 Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV Virginia portion only Arlington 2
Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA
Seattle1
Tacoma 2
Bellevue 3
Everett 4
33340
Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI
Milwaukee 1

## List 4: FIPS County Codes

Please note that these county codes must be used in conjunction with state codes to create unique county identifiers as county codes start with 001 in each state. Counties are only included on this list if the entire county is identified.

FIPS
County
Code
County
Name State
003
081
097

013
019
021
025
027

001
007
019
029
031
037
053
059
067
073
075
079
081

Baldwin<br>Lee<br>Mobile

## Arizona

Maricopa
Pima
Pinal
Yavapai
Yuma

## California

Alameda<br>Butte<br>Fresno<br>Kern<br>Kings<br>Los Angeles<br>Monterey<br>Orange<br>Sacramento<br>San Diego<br>San Francisco<br>San Luis Obispo<br>San Mateo

Alabama

## FIPS

County
Code

083
087
089
095
097
099
107
County
Name
State

Santa Barbara
Santa Cruz
Shasta
Solano
Sonoma
Stanislaus
Tulare
Ventura

## Colorado

013
031
059
069
123

001
005
009
011
015

001
003
005

001

Boulder
Denver
Jefferson
Larimer
Weld

## Connecticut

Fairfield
Litchfield*
New Haven
New London
Windham

## Delaware

Kent
New Castle
Sussex

## District of Columbia

District of Columbia

## FIPS

County Code

County
Name
State

## Florida

005
009
011
019
021
033
053
057
069
071
083
085
086
095
099
101
103
105
109
111
113

Bay
Brevard
Broward
Clay
Collier
Escambia
Hernando
Hillsborough
Lake
Lee
Marion
Martin
Miami-Dade
Orange
Palm Beach
Pasco
Pinellas
Polk
St. Johns
St. Lucie
Santa Rosa

## Georgia

Bartow
Carroll
Cherokee
Clayton
Coweta
Douglas
Fayette
Forsythe
Gwinnett
Hall
Henry
Paulding

FIPS

County Code

003

097
111
119
163
179

019
039
063
081
089
105
141
157

103
113
163

091
173
015
067
111
117

County
Name
State
Hawaii
Honolulu
Illinois
Lake
McHenry
Madison
St. Clair
Tazewell
Indiana
Clark
Elkhart
Hendricks
Johnson
Lake
Monroe
St. Joseph
Tippecanoe

Johnson
Linn
Scott

## Kansas

Johnson
Sedgwick

## Kentucky

Boone
Fayette
Jefferson
Kenton
Iowa
-

## FIPS

## County Code

County
Name
State

## Louisiana

005
033
051
063
071
073
103

019

013
015
017
025
031
033
037
510

Ascension
East Baton Rouge
Jefferson
Livingston
Orleans
Ouachita
St. Tammany

## Maine

Androscoggin
Cumberland
Kennebec*
Penobscot

## Maryland

Anne Arundel
Carroll
Cecil
Charles
Harford
Montgomery
Prince Georges
St. Mary's
Baltimore City

## FIPS

## County Code

County
Name
State

## Massachusetts

001
005
013
015
017
023
025
027

Barnstable
Bristol
Hampden
Hampshire
Middlesex
Plymouth
Suffolk
Worcester

# Michigan 

Allegan*
Berrien
Calhoun
Genesee
Jackson
Kent
Livingston
Macomb
Monroe
Muskegon
Oakland
Saginaw
Washtenaw
Wayne

## Minnesota

Anoka
Ramsey
Scott
Washington
Wright

FIPS
County Code

071
099
189

111

055

003

011
013
015
017

005
007
011
013
017
019
021
023
027
031

County
Name
State

## Missouri

Franklin
Jefferson
St. Louis

## Montana

Yellowstone

## Nebraska

Douglas

## Nevada

Clark

## New Hampshire

Hillsborough
Merrimack*
Rockingham
Strafford

## New Jersey

Bergen
Burlington
Camden
Cumberland
Essex
Hudson
Hunterdon
Mercer
Middlesex
Morris
Passaic

## FIPS

County
Code
035
037
039
County
Name
State
Somerset
Sussex
Union

## New Mexico

001
013
045
049

005
045
047
055
059
061
067
069
071
081
085
087
091
103
119

021
057
067
119
133
147

Bernalillo
Dona Ana
San Juan
Santa Fe

## New York

Bronx
Jefferson
Kings
Monroe
Nassau
New York
Onondaga
Ontario
Orange
Queens
Richmond
Rockland
Saratoga
Suffolk
Westchester

## North Carolina

Alamance
Buncombe
Davidson
Forsyth
Mecklenburg
Onslow
Pitt

FIPS
County
Code
155
159
179
191

025
057
085
089
095
103
109
113
133
153

017
029
039

071

County
Name State
Robeson*
Rowan
Union
Wayne

## Ohio

Clermont
Greene
Lake
Licking
Lucas
Medina
Miami
Montgomery
Portage
Summit

## Oregon

Deschutes
Jackson
Lane

## Pennsylvania

Allegheny
Beaver
Berks
Bucks
Butler
Cambria
Chester
Dauphin
Delaware
Erie
Franklin
Lancaster

## FIPS

County Code

081
085
089
091
101
107
125
129
133

051
083
091

009
093
125
165
189

County
Name
Lycoming
Mercer
Monroe
Montgomery
Philadelphia
Schuylkill*
Washington
Westmoreland
York

## South Carolina

Florence
Horry
Spartanburg
York

## Tennessee

Blount
Knox
Montgomery
Sumner
Wilson

## Texas

Brazos
Cameron
Ector
Ellis
Grayson
Gregg
Hidalgo
Johnson
Lubbock
McLennan
Smith
State

FIPS

County Code

441
479
485

053

013
041
087
107
153
177
179
550
700
710
760
810

057

039

059
073
101
105
139

County
Name State

Taylor
Webb
Wichita

## Utah

Washington

## Virginia

Arlington
Chesterfield
Henrico
Loudoun
Prince William
Spotsylvania
Stafford
Chesapeake City
Newport News City
Norfolk City
Richmond City
Virginia Beach City

## Washington

Skagit

## West Virginia

Kanawha

## Wisconsin

Kenosha
Marathon
Racine
Rock
Winnebago

* Counties marked with an asterisk (*) are also single county Micropolitan Statistical Areas.

11-31

They are not otherwise identified on the files. A list of such areas on the files is as follows:

| CBSA <br> Code | Title | County <br> Name | County <br> Code |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 12300 | Augusta-Waterville, ME | Kennebec | 005 |
| 18180 | Concord, NH | Merrimack | 011 |
| 26090 | Holland, MI | Allegan | 005 |
| 31300 | Lumberton, NC | Robeson | 155 |
| 39060 | Pottsville, PA | Schuylkill | 107 |
| 45860 | Torrington, CT | Litchfield | 005 |

## ATTACHMENT 12

## Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings

This variable will be topcoded based on an individual's usual hours worked variable, if the individual's edited usual weekly earnings variable is $\$ 999$. The topcode is computed such that the product of usual hours times usual hourly wage does not exceed an annualized wage of \$150,000 ( $\$ 2,885.00$ per week). Below is a list of the appropriate topcode.

| Hours | Topcode | Hours | Topcode | Hours | Topcode |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | None | 34 | \$84.85 | 67 | \$43.06 |
| 2 | None | 35 | \$82.43 | 68 | \$42.43 |
| 3 | None | 36 | \$80.14 | 69 | \$41.81 |
| 4 | None | 37 | \$77.97 | 70 | \$41.21 |
| 5 | None | 38 | \$75.92 | 71 | \$40.63 |
| 6 | None | 39 | \$73.97 | 72 | \$40.07 |
| 7 | None | 40 | \$72.13 | 73 | \$39.52 |
| 8 | None | 41 | \$70.37 | 74 | \$38.99 |
| 9 | None | 42 | \$68.69 | 75 | \$38.47 |
| 10 | None | 43 | \$67.09 | 76 | \$37.96 |
| 11 | None | 44 | \$65.57 | 77 | \$37.47 |
| 12 | None | 45 | \$64.11 | 78 | \$36.99 |
| 13 | None | 46 | \$62.72 | 79 | \$36.52 |
| 14 | None | 47 | \$61.38 | 80 | \$36.06 |
| 15 | None | 48 | \$60.10 | 81 | \$35.62 |
| 16 | None | 49 | \$58.88 | 82 | \$35.18 |
| 17 | None | 50 | \$57.70 | 83 | \$34.76 |
| 18 | None | 51 | \$56.57 | 84 | \$34.35 |
| 19 | None | 52 | \$55.48 | 85 | \$33.94 |
| 20 | None | 53 | \$54.43 | 86 | \$33.55 |
| 21 | None | 54 | \$53.43 | 87 | \$33.16 |
| 22 | None | 55 | \$52.45 | 88 | \$32.78 |
| 23 | None | 56 | \$51.52 | 89 | \$32.42 |
| 24 | None | 57 | \$50.61 | 90 | \$32.06 |
| 25 | None | 58 | \$49.74 | 91 | \$31.70 |
| 26 | None | 59 | \$48.90 | 92 | \$31.36 |
| 27 | None | 60 | \$48.08 | 93 | \$31.02 |
| 28 | None | 61 | \$47.30 | 94 | \$30.69 |
| 29 | \$99.48 | 62 | \$46.53 | 95 | \$30.37 |
| 30 | \$96.17 | 63 | \$45.79 | 96 | \$30.05 |
| 31 | \$93.06 | 64 | \$45.08 | 97 | \$29.74 |
| 32 | \$90.16 | 65 | \$44.38 | 98 | \$29.44 |
| 33 | \$87.42 | 66 | \$43.71 | 99 | \$29.14 |

## ATTACHMENT 13

## CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY <br> Selected Unweighted Tallies from the CPS July 2019 Disability Supplement (Universe: HRINTSTA = 1)

Item Value Counts
PESD1 1 No difficulty ..... 808
2 A little difficulty ..... 501
3 Moderate difficulty ..... 349
4 Severe difficulty ..... 120
PESD3 $1 \quad$ Yes ..... 1820
2 No ..... 6763
-2 Don't Know ..... 33
-3 Refused ..... 18
-9 No Response ..... 15
PESD8 $1 \quad$ Yes ..... 4189
2 No ..... 38978
-2 Don't Know ..... 15
-3 Refused ..... 6
-9 No Response ..... 17
PESD12 1 Yes ..... 10400
2 No ..... 32567
-2 Don't Know ..... 35
-3 Refused ..... 66
-9 No Response ..... 137
PESD13 Number of hours (0-50) ..... TBD
-2 Don't Know ..... 239
-3 Refused ..... 23
-4 Hour Vary ..... 1789
-9 No Response ..... 5
Item Value
PESD15 1 Pain ..... 4213
2 Taking work home ..... 3018
-2 Don't Know ..... 92
-3 Refused ..... 19
-9 No Response ..... 84
PESD17 1 Yes ..... 17129
2 No ..... 25632
-2 Don't Know ..... 155
-3 Refused ..... 94
-9 No Response ..... 195
PESD18 1 Yes ..... 1962
2 No ..... 40878
-2 Don't Know ..... 78
-3 Refused ..... 77
-9 No Response ..... 210

## ATTACHMENT 14

# COUNTRIES AND AREAS OF THE WORLD 

Current Population Survey

Starting May 2012

| Code | Name | Code |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |
| 057 | United States | 158 |
| 060 | American Samoa | 159 |
| 066 | Guam | 160 |
| 069 | Northern Marianas | 161 |
| 073 | Puerto Rico | 162 |
| 078 | U. S. Virgin Islands | 163 |
| 100 | Albania | 164 |
| 102 | Austria | 165 |
| 103 | Belgium | 166 |
| 104 | Bulgaria | 168 |
| 105 | Czechoslovakia | 200 |
| 106 | Denmark | 202 |
| 108 | Finland | 203 |
| 109 | France | 205 |
| 110 | Germany | 206 |
| 116 | Greece | 207 |
| 117 | Hungary | 209 |
| 118 | Iceland | 210 |
| 119 | Ireland | 211 |
| 120 | Italy | 212 |
| 126 | Netherlands | 213 |
| 127 | Norway | 214 |
| 128 | Poland | 215 |
| 129 | Portugal | 216 |
| 130 | Azores | 217 |
| 132 | Romania | 218 |
| 134 | Spain | 243 |
| 136 | Sweden | 220 |
| 137 | Switzerland | 222 |
| 138 | United Kingdom | 223 |
| 139 | England | 224 |
| 140 | Scotland | 226 |
| 142 | Northern Ireland | 228 |
| 147 | Yugoslavia | 229 |
| 148 | Czech Republic | 231 |
| 149 | Slovakia | 233 |
| 150 | Bosnia \& Herzegovina | 235 |
| 151 | Croatia | 236 |
| 152 | Macedonia | 238 |
| 154 | Serbia | 239 |
| 155 | Estonia | 240 |
| 156 | Latvia | 243 |
| 157 | Lithuania | 2 |
|  |  | 2 |
|  |  | 2 |

Name

Armenia
Azerbaijan
Belarus
Georgia
Moldova
Russia
Ukraine
USSR
Europe, not specified
Montenegro
Afghanistan
Bangladesh
Bhutan
Myanmar (Burma)
Cambodia
China
Hong Kong
India
Indonesia
Iran
Iraq
Israel
Japan
Jordan
Korea
Kazakhstan
South Korea
Kuwait
Laos
Lebanon
Malaysia
Mongolia
Nepal
Pakistan
Philippines
Saudi Arabia
Singapore
Sri Lanka
Syria
Taiwan
Thailand
Turkey
United Arab Emirates

| Code | Name | Code |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |
| 246 | Uzbekistan | 373 |
| 247 | Vietnam | 374 |
| 248 | Yemen | 399 |
| 249 | Asia, not specified | 400 |
| 300 | Bermuda | 407 |
| 301 | Canada | 408 |
| 303 | Mexico | 412 |
| 310 | Belize | 414 |
| 311 | Costa Rica | 416 |
| 312 | El Salvador | 417 |
| 313 | Guatemala | 421 |
| 314 | Honduras | 423 |
| 315 | Nicaragua | 425 |
| 316 | Panama | 427 |
| 321 | Antigua and Barbuda | 429 |
| 323 | Bahamas | 430 |
| 324 | Barbados | 436 |
| 327 | Cuba | 440 |
| 328 | Dominica | 444 |
| 329 | Dominican Republic | 447 |
| 330 | Grenada | 448 |
| 332 | Haiti | 449 |
| 333 | Jamaica | 451 |
| 338 | St. Kitts--Nevis | 453 |
| 339 | St. Lucia | 454 |
| 340 | St. Vincent and the Grenadines | 457 |
| 341 | Trinidad and Tobago | 459 |
| 343 | West Indies, not specified | 460 |
| 360 | Argentina | 461 |
| 361 | Bolivia | 462 |
| 362 | Brazil | 501 |
| 363 | Chile | 508 |
| 364 | Columbia | 511 |
| 365 | Ecuador | 512 |
| 368 | Guyana | 515 |
| 369 | Paraguay | 523 |
| 370 | Peru | 527 |
| 372 | Uruguay | 555 |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |

Name

Venezuela
South America, not specified
Americas, not specified
Algeria
Cameroon
Cape Verde
Congo
Egypt
Ethiopia
Eritrea
Ghana
Guinea
Ivory Coast
Kenya
Liberia
Libya
Morocco
Nigeria
Senegal
Sierra Leone
Somalia
South Africa
Sudan
Tanzania
Togo
Uganda
Zaire
Zambia
Zimbabwe
Africa, not specified
Australia
Fiji
Marshall Islands
Micronesia
New Zealand
Tonga
Samoa
Elsewhere

## ATTACHMENT 15

## ALLOCATION FLAGS

## Current Population Survey

For every edited item, there is a corresponding allocation flag with the prefix "PX". The last six characters of the names are the same. For example, PXMLR is the allocation flag for PEMLR. All allocation flags have the following list of possible values.

00 VALUE - NO CHANGE<br>01 BLANK - NO CHANGE<br>02 DON'T KNOW - NO CHANGE<br>03 REFUSED - NO CHANGE<br>10 VALUE TO VALUE<br>11 BLANK TO VALUE<br>12 DON'T KNOW TO VALUE<br>13 REFUSED TO VALUE<br>20 VALUE TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE<br>21 BLANK TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE<br>22 DON'T KNOW TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE<br>23 REFUSED TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE<br>30 VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.<br>31 BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.<br>32 DON'T KNOW TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.<br>33 REFUSED TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.<br>40 VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE<br>41 BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE<br>42 DON'T KNOW TO ALLOCATED VALUE<br>43 REFUSED TO ALLOCATED VALUE<br>50 VALUE TO BLANK<br>52 DON'T KNOW TO BLANK<br>53 REFUSED TO BLANK

## Attachment 16 <br> Source of the Data and Accuracy of the Estimates for the July 2019 Current Population Survey Microdata File on Disability

## Table of Contents

SOURCE OF THE DATA ..... 16-2
Basic CPS ..... 16-2
July 2019 Supplement. ..... 16-3
Estimation Procedure ..... 16-3
ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES ..... 16-4
Sampling Error ..... 16-4
Nonsampling Error ..... 16-4
Nonresponse ..... 16-5
Undercoverage ..... 16-5
Comparability of Data ..... 16-6
A Nonsampling Error Warning. ..... 16-7
Standard Errors and Their Use. ..... 16-7
Estimating Standard Errors ..... 16-8
Generalized Variance Parameters ..... 16-8
Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers ..... 16-10
Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages ..... 16-11
Standard Errors of Estimated Differences ..... 16-12
Standard Errors of Quarterly or Yearly Averages ..... 16-13
Technical Assistance. ..... 16-13
REFERENCES ..... 16-17
Tables
Table 1. Current Population Survey Coverage Ratios: July 2019 ..... 16-6
Table 2. Estimation Groups of Interest and Generalized Variance Parameters ..... 16-10
Table 3. Illustration of Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers. ..... 16-11
Table 4. Illustration of Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages ..... 16-12
Table 5. Illustration of Standard Errors of Estimated Differences ..... 16-13
Table 6. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Labor Force Characteristics: July 2019 ..... 16-14
Table 7. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Disability Characteristics: July 2019 ..... 16-15

## Source of the Data and Accuracy of the Estimates for the July 2019 Current Population Survey Microdata File on Disability

## SOURCE OF THE DATA

The data in this microdata file are from the July 2019 Current Population Survey (CPS). The U.S. Census Bureau conducts the CPS every month, although this file has only July data. The July survey uses two sets of questions, the basic CPS and a set of supplemental questions. The CPS, sponsored jointly by the Census Bureau and the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, is the country's primary source of labor force statistics for the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics in the Department of Labor sponsors the supplemental questions for July 2019.

Basic CPS. The monthly CPS collects primarily labor force data about the civilian noninstitutionalized population living in the United States. The institutionalized population, which is excluded from the universe, consists primarily of the population in correctional institutions and nursing homes ( 98 percent of the 4.0 million institutionalized people in Census 2010). Starting August 2017, college and university dormitories were also excluded from the universe because most of the residents had usual residences elsewhere. Interviewers ask questions concerning labor force participation of each member 15 years old and over in sample households. Typically, the week containing the nineteenth of the month is the interview week. The week containing the twelfth is the reference week (i.e., the week about which the labor force questions are asked).

The CPS uses a multistage probability sample based on the results of the decennial census, with coverage in all 50 states and the District of Columbia. The sample is continually updated to account for new residential construction. When files from the most recent decennial census become available, the Census Bureau gradually introduces a new sample design for the CPS.

Every ten years, the CPS first-stage sample is redesigned ${ }^{1}$ reflecting changes based on the most recent decennial census. In the first stage of the sampling process, primary sampling units (PSUs) ${ }^{2}$ were selected for sample. In the 2010 sample design, the United States was divided into 1,987 PSUs. These PSUs were then grouped into 852 strata. Within each stratum, a single PSU was chosen for the sample, with its probability of selection proportional to its population as of the most recent decennial census. In the case of strata consisting of only one PSU, the PSU was chosen with certainty.

Approximately 70,000 housing units were selected from the sampling frame in July. Based on eligibility criteria, nine percent of these housing units were sent directly to computerassisted telephone interviewing (CATI). The remaining units were assigned to

[^0]interviewers for computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI). ${ }^{3}$ Of all housing units in sample, about 59,000 were determined to be eligible for interview. Interviewers obtained interviews at about 49,000 of these units. Noninterviews occur when the occupants are not found at home after repeated calls or are unavailable for some other reason.

【uly 2019 Supplement. In July 2019, in addition to the basic CPS questions, interviewers asked supplementary disability questions on:

- Work history.
- Workplace accommodations.
- Barriers to employment.

Estimation Procedure. This survey's estimation procedure adjusts weighted sample results to agree with independently derived population controls of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States, each state, and the District of Columbia. These population controls ${ }^{4}$ are prepared monthly as part of the Census Bureau's Population Estimates Program.

The population controls for the nation are distributed by demographic characteristics in two ways:

- Age, sex, and race (White alone, Black alone, and all other groups combined).
- Age, sex, and Hispanic origin.

The population controls for the states are distributed by:

- Race (Black alone and all other race groups combined).
- Age (0-15, 16-44, and 45 and over).
- Sex.

The independent estimates by age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin, and for states by selected age groups and broad race categories, are developed using the basic demographic accounting formula whereby the population from the 2010 Census data is updated using data on the components of population change (births, deaths, and net international migration) with net internal migration as an additional component in the state population controls.

The net international migration component of the population controls includes:

- Net international migration of the foreign born;

[^1]- Net migration between the United States and Puerto Rico;
- Net migration of natives to and from the United States; and
- Net movement of the Armed Forces population to and from the United States.

Because the latest available information on these components lags behind the survey date, it is necessary to make short-term projections of these components to develop the estimate for the survey date.

## ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES

A sample survey estimate has two types of error: sampling and nonsampling. The accuracy of an estimate depends on both types of error. The nature of the sampling error is known given the survey design; the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown.

Sampling Error. Since the CPS estimates come from a sample, they may differ from figures from an enumeration of the entire population using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. For a given estimator, the difference between an estimate based on a sample and the estimate that would result if the sample were to include the entire population is known as sampling error. Standard errors, as calculated by methods described in "Standard Errors and Their Use," are primarily measures of the magnitude of sampling error. However, the estimation of standard errors may include some nonsampling error.

Nonsampling Error. For a given estimator, the difference between the estimate that would result if the sample were to include the entire population and the true population value being estimated is known as nonsampling error. There are several sources of nonsampling error that may occur during the development or execution of the survey. It can occur because of circumstances created by the interviewer, the respondent, the survey instrument, or the way the data are collected and processed. Some nonsampling errors, and examples of each, include:

- Measurement error: The interviewer records the wrong answer, the respondent provides incorrect information, the respondent estimates the requested information, or an unclear survey question is misunderstood by the respondent.
- Coverage error: Some individuals who should have been included in the survey frame were missed.
- Nonresponse error: Responses are not collected from all those in the sample or the respondent is unwilling to provide information.
- Imputation error: Values are estimated imprecisely for missing data.
- Processing error: Forms may be lost, data may be incorrectly keyed, coded, or recoded, etc.

To minimize these errors, the Census Bureau applies quality control procedures during all stages of the production process including the design of the survey, the wording of questions, the review of the work of interviewers and coders, and the statistical review of reports.

Two types of nonsampling error that can be examined to a limited extent are nonresponse and undercoverage.

Nonresponse. The effect of nonresponse cannot be measured directly, but one indication of its potential effect is the nonresponse rate. For the July 2019 basic CPS, the householdlevel unweighted nonresponse rate was 17.67 percent. The person-level unweighted nonresponse rate for the Disability supplement was an additional 21.10 percent.

Since the basic CPS nonresponse rate is a household-level rate and the disability supplement nonresponse rate is a person-level rate, we cannot combine these rates to derive an overall nonresponse rate. Nonresponding households may have fewer persons than interviewed ones, so combining these rates may lead to an overestimate of the true overall nonresponse rate for persons for the disability supplement.

Responses are made up of complete interviews and sufficient partial interviews. A sufficient partial interview is an incomplete interview in which the household or person answered enough of the questionnaire for the supplement sponsor to consider the interview complete. The remaining supplement questions may have been edited or imputed to fill in missing values. Insufficient partial interviews are considered to be nonrespondents. Refer to the supplement overview attachment in the technical documentation for the specific questions deemed critical by the sponsor as necessary to answer in order to be considered a sufficient partial interview.

As a result of sufficient partial interviews being considered responses, individual items/questions have their own response and refusal rates. As part of the nonsampling error analysis, the item response rates, item refusal rates, and edits are reviewed. For the disability supplement, the unweighted item refusal rates range from 0.01 percent to 0.54 percent. The unweighted item nonresponse rates range from 0.09 percent to 2.28 percent.

Undercoverage. The concept of coverage with a survey sampling process is defined as the extent to which the total population that could be selected for sample "covers" the survey's target population. Missed housing units and missed people within sample households create undercoverage in the CPS. Overall CPS undercoverage for July 2019 is estimated to be about 11 percent. CPS coverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, coverage is higher for females than for males and higher for non-Blacks than for Blacks. This differential coverage is a general problem for most household-based surveys.

The CPS weighting procedure mitigates bias from undercoverage, but biases may still be present when people who are missed by the survey differ from those interviewed in ways other than age, race, sex, Hispanic origin, and state of residence. How this weighting procedure affects other variables in the survey is not precisely known. All of these considerations affect comparisons across different surveys or data sources.

A common measure of survey coverage is the coverage ratio, calculated as the estimated population before poststratification divided by the independent population control. Table

1 shows July 2019 CPS coverage ratios by age and sex for certain race and Hispanic groups. The CPS coverage ratios can exhibit some variability from month to month.

Table 1. Current Population Survey Coverage Ratios: July 2019

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Age } \\ \text { group } \end{gathered}$ | Total |  |  | White only |  | Black only |  | Residual race ${ }^{\text {A }}$ |  | Hispanic ${ }^{\text {B }}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \text { All } \\ \text { people } \end{array}$ | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female |
| 0-15 | 0.85 | 0.87 | 0.83 | 0.91 | 0.87 | 0.73 | 0.68 | 0.83 | 0.80 | 0.79 | 0.75 |
| 16-19 | 0.85 | 0.88 | 0.83 | 0.91 | 0.87 | 0.77 | 0.71 | 0.78 | 0.74 | 0.85 | 0.79 |
| 20-24 | 0.77 | 0.79 | 0.76 | 0.82 | 0.79 | 0.66 | 0.68 | 0.74 | 0.65 | 0.74 | 0.77 |
| 25-34 | 0.81 | 0.78 | 0.84 | 0.82 | 0.88 | 0.61 | 0.70 | 0.76 | 0.79 | 0.72 | 0.79 |
| 35-44 | 0.87 | 0.85 | 0.88 | 0.89 | 0.92 | 0.66 | 0.76 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.76 | 0.84 |
| 45-54 | 0.89 | 0.88 | 0.90 | 0.91 | 0.94 | 0.77 | 0.75 | 0.79 | 0.81 | 0.76 | 0.90 |
| 55-64 | 0.94 | 0.93 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.98 | 0.81 | 0.89 | 0.77 | 0.83 | 0.83 | 0.87 |
| 65+ | 0.99 | 0.99 | 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.01 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.87 | 0.81 | 0.86 | 0.93 |
| 15+ | 0.89 | 0.88 | 0.90 | 0.91 | 0.94 | 0.74 | 0.79 | 0.79 | 0.79 | 0.78 | 0.84 |
| 0+ | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.89 | 0.91 | 0.92 | 0.74 | 0.77 | 0.80 | 0.79 | 0.78 | 0.82 |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, July 2019.
A The Residual race group includes cases indicating a single race other than White or Black, and cases indicating two or more races.
B Hispanics may be any race.
Note: For a more detailed discussion on the use of parameters for race and ethnicity, please see the "Generalized Variance Parameters" section.

Comparability of Data. Data obtained from the CPS and other sources are not entirely comparable. This is due to differences in interviewer training and experience and in differing survey processes. These differences are examples of nonsampling variability not reflected in the standard errors. Therefore, caution should be used when comparing results from different sources.

Data users should be careful when comparing the data from this microdata file, which reflects 2010 Census-based controls, with microdata files which reflect 2000 Census-based controls. Ideally, the same population controls should be used when comparing any estimates. In reality, the use of the same population controls is not practical when comparing trend data over a period of 10 to 20 years. Thus, when it is necessary to combine or compare data based on different controls or different designs, data users should be aware that changes in weighting controls or weighting procedures can create small differences between estimates. See the discussion following for information on comparing estimates derived from different populations or different sample designs.

Microdata files from previous years reflect the latest available census-based controls. Although the most recent change in population controls had relatively little impact on summary measures such as averages, medians, and percentage distributions, it did have a significant impact on levels. For example, use of 2010 Census-based controls results in about a 0.2 percent increase from the 2000 Census-based controls in the civilian noninstitutionalized population and in the number of families and households. Thus, estimates of levels for data collected in 2012 and later years will differ from those for
earlier years by more than what could be attributed to actual changes in the population. These differences could be disproportionately greater for certain population subgroups than for the total population.

Users should also exercise caution because of changes caused by the phase-in of the 2010 Census files (see "Basic CPS"). ${ }^{5}$ During this time period, CPS data were collected from sample designs based on different censuses. Two features of the new CPS design have the potential of affecting published estimates: (1) the temporary disruption of the rotation pattern from August 2014 through June 2015 for a comparatively small portion of the sample and (2) the change in sample areas. Most of the known effect on estimates during and after the sample redesign will be the result of changing from 2000 to 2010 geographic definitions. Research has shown that the national-level estimates of the metropolitan and nonmetropolitan populations should not change appreciably because of the new sample design. However, users should still exercise caution when comparing metropolitan and nonmetropolitan estimates across years with a design change, especially at the state level.

Caution should also be used when comparing Hispanic estimates over time. No independent population control totals for people of Hispanic origin were used before 1985.

A Nonsampling Error Warning. Since the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown, one should be particularly careful when interpreting results based on small differences between estimates. The Census Bureau recommends that data users incorporate information about nonsampling errors into their analyses, as nonsampling error could impact the conclusions drawn from the results. Caution should also be used when interpreting results based on a relatively small number of cases. Summary measures (such as medians and percentage distributions) probably do not reveal useful information when computed on a subpopulation smaller than 75,000.

For additional information on nonsampling error, including the possible impact on CPS data, when known, refer to U.S. Census Bureau (2019) and Brooks \& Bailar (1978).

Standard Errors and Their Use. A sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct a confidence interval. A confidence interval is a range about a given estimate that has a specified probability of containing the average result of all possible samples. For example, if all possible samples were surveyed under essentially the same general conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.645 standard errors below the estimate to 1.645 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

A particular confidence interval may or may not contain the average estimate derived from all possible samples, but one can say with the specified confidence that the interval includes the average estimate calculated from all possible samples.

[^2]Standard errors may also be used to perform hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common type of hypothesis is that the population parameters are different. An example of this would be comparing the percentage of men who were part-time workers to the percentage of women who were part-time workers.

Tests may be performed at various levels of significance. A significance level is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are the same. For example, to conclude that two characteristics are different at the 0.10 level of significance, the absolute value of the estimated difference between characteristics must be greater than or equal to 1.645 times the standard error of the difference.

The Census Bureau uses 90-percent confidence intervals and 0.10 levels of significance to determine statistical validity. Consult standard statistical textbooks for alternative criteria.

Estimating Standard Errors. The Census Bureau uses replication methods to estimate the standard errors of CPS estimates. These methods primarily measure the magnitude of sampling error. However, they do measure some effects of nonsampling error as well. They do not measure systematic biases in the data associated with nonsampling error. Bias is the average over all possible samples of the differences between the sample estimates and the true value.

There are two ways to calculate standard errors for the CPS microdata file on disability.

1. Direct estimates created from replicate weighting methods;
2. Generalized variance estimates created from generalized variance function (GVF) parameters $a$ and $b$.

While replicate weighting methods provide the most accurate variance estimates, this approach requires more computing resources and more expertise on the part of the user. The GVF parameters provide a method of balancing accuracy with resource usage as well as a smoothing effect on standard error estimates. For more information on calculating direct estimates, see U.S. Census Bureau (2009). For more information on GVF estimates, refer to the "Generalized Variance Parameters" section.

Generalized Variance Parameters. While it is possible to estimate the standard error based on the survey data for each estimate in a report, there are a number of reasons why this is not done. A presentation of the individual standard errors would be of limited use, since one could not possibly predict all of the combinations of results that may be of interest to data users. Additionally, data users have access to CPS microdata files, and it is impossible to compute in advance the standard error for every estimate one might obtain from those data sets. Moreover, variance estimates are based on sample data and have variances of their own. Therefore, some methods of stabilizing these estimates of variance, for example, by generalizing or averaging over time, may be used to improve their reliability.

Experience has shown that certain groups of estimates have similar relationships between their variances and expected values. Modeling or generalizing may provide more stable variance estimates by taking advantage of these similarities. The GVF is a simple model that expresses the variance as a function of the expected value of the survey estimate. The parameters of the GVF are estimated using direct replicate variances. These GVF parameters provide a relatively easy method to obtain approximate standard errors for numerous characteristics.

In this source and accuracy statement:

- Tables 3 through 5 provide illustrations for calculating standard errors;
- Table 6 provides the GVF parameters for labor force estimates; and
- Table 7 provides GVF parameters for characteristics from the July 2019 supplement.

The basic CPS questionnaire records the race and ethnicity of each respondent. With respect to race, a respondent can be White, Black, Asian, American Indian and Alaskan Native (AIAN), Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (NHOPI), or combinations of two or more of the preceding. A respondent's ethnicity can be Hispanic or non-Hispanic, regardless of race.

The GVF parameters to use in computing standard errors are dependent upon the race/ethnicity group of interest. Table 2 summarizes the relationship between the race/ethnicity group of interest and the GVF parameters to use in standard error calculations.

Table 2. Estimation Groups of Interest and Generalized Variance Parameters

| Race/ethnicity group of interest | Generalized variance parameters to <br> use in standard error calculations |
| :--- | :---: |
| Total population | Total or White |
| White alone, White alone or in combination (AOIC), or <br> White non-Hispanic population | Total or White |
| Black alone, Black AOIC, or Black non-Hispanic population | Black |
| Asian alone, Asian AOIC, or Asian non-Hispanic population | Asian, American Indian and Alaska <br> Native (AIAN), Native Hawaiian and <br> Other Pacific Islander (NHOPI) |
| AIAN alone, AIAN AOIC, or AIAN non-Hispanic population | Asian, AIAN, NHOPI |
| NHOPI alone, NHOPI AOIC, or NHOPI non-Hispanic <br> population | Asian, AIAN, NHOPI |
| Populations from other race groups | Asian, AIAN, NHOPI |
| Hispanic ${ }^{\text {A population }}$Hispanic ${ }^{\text {A }}$ <br> Two or more races <br> educational attainment characteristics <br> Two or more races ${ }^{\text {B }}$ - all other characteristics Black |  |
| Asian, AIAN, NHOPI |  |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, internal data files.
A Hispanics may be any race.
B Two or more races refers to the group of cases self-classified as having two or more races.
When calculating standard errors for an estimate of interest from cross-tabulations involving different characteristics, use the set of GVF parameters for the characteristic that will give the largest standard error. If the estimate of interest is strictly from basic CPS data, the GVF parameters will come from the CPS GVF table (Table 6). If the estimate is using disability supplement data, the GVF parameters will come from the disability supplement GVF table (Table 7).

Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers. The approximate standard error, $s_{x}$, of an estimated number from this microdata file can be obtained by using the formula:

$$
\begin{equation*}
s_{x}=\sqrt{a x^{2}+b x} \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Here $x$ is the size of the estimate, and $a$ and $b$ are the parameters in Table 6 or 7 associated with the particular type of characteristic.

## Illustration 1

Suppose there were $21,118,000$ persons aged 16 to 24 in the civilian labor force. Table 3 shows how to use the appropriate parameters from Table 6 and Formula (1) to estimate the standard error and confidence interval.

Table 3. Illustration of Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers

| Number of persons aged 16 to 24 in the civilian | $21,118,000$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| $\quad$ labor force $(x)$ | -0.000013 |
| a-parameter $(a)$ | 2,481 |
| b-parameter $(b)$ | 216,000 |
| Standard error | $20,763,000$ to |
| 90-percent confidence interval | $21,473,000$ |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Disability, July 2019.
The standard error is calculated as

$$
s_{x}=\sqrt{-0.000013 \times 21,118,000^{2}+2,481 \times 21,118,000},
$$

which, rounded to the nearest thousand, is 216,000 . The 90 -percent confidence interval is calculated as $21,118,000 \pm 1.645 \times 216,000$.

A conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all possible samples.

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends on both the size of the percentage and its base. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the parameter from Table 6 or 7 as indicated by the numerator.

The approximate standard error, $s_{y, p}$, of an estimated percentage can be obtained by using the formula:

$$
\begin{equation*}
s_{y, p}=\sqrt{\frac{b}{y} p(100-p)} \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Here $y$ is the total number of people, families, households, or unrelated individuals in the base or denominator of the percentage, $p$ is the percentage $100^{*} x / y(0 \leq p \leq 100)$, and $b$ is the parameter in Table 6 or 7 associated with the characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

## Illustration 2

Suppose there were $1,526,000$ persons with a disability, aged 16 to 24 , in the civilian labor force and 33.0 percent were experiencing a work difficulty. Table 4 shows how to use the appropriate parameters from Table 7 and Formula (2) to estimate the standard error and confidence interval.

Table 4. Illustration of Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages

| Percentage of persons with a disability, aged 16 to | 33.0 |
| :--- | ---: |
| 24, experiencing a work difficulty $(p)$ | $1,526,000$ |
| Base $(y)$ | 5,491 |
| b-parameter $(b)$ | 2.82 |
| Standard error | 28.4 to 37.6 |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Disability, July 2019.
The standard error is calculated as

$$
s_{y, p}=\sqrt{\frac{5,491}{1,526,000} \times 33.0 \times(100.0-33.0)}=2.82
$$

and the 90-percent confidence interval for the estimated percentage of persons with a disability, aged 16 to 24 , in the civilian labor force experiencing a work difficulty is from 28.4 to 37.6 percent (i.e., $33.0 \pm 1.645 \times 2.82$ ).

Standard Errors of Estimated Differences. The standard error of the difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$
\begin{equation*}
s_{x_{1}-x_{2}}=\sqrt{\left(s_{x_{1}}\right)^{2}+\left(s_{x_{2}}\right)^{2}} \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $s_{x_{1}}$ and $s_{x_{2}}$ are the standard errors of the estimates, $x_{1}$ and $x_{2}$. The estimates can be numbers, percentages, ratios, etc. This will result in accurate estimates of the standard error of the same characteristic in two different areas or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. However, if there is a high positive (negative) correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate (underestimate) the true standard error.

## Illustration 3

Suppose that of the $1,526,000$ persons with a disability in the civilian labor force between 16 and 24 years of age, 48.6 percent were experiencing barriers to employment, and of the $1,888,000$ persons with a disability in the civilian labor force between 25 and 34 years of age, 43.0 percent were experiencing barriers to employment. Table 5 shows how to use the appropriate parameters from Table 7 and Formulas (2) and (3) to estimate the standard error and confidence interval.

Table 5. Illustration of Standard Errors of Estimated Differences

|  | 16 to 24 years <br> of age $\left(x_{1}\right)$ | 25 to 34 years <br> of age $\left(x_{2}\right)$ | Difference |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Percentage of persons with a disability | 48.6 | 43.0 | 5.6 |
| experiencing barriers to employment $(p)$ | $1,526,000$ | $1,888,000$ | - |
| Base $(y)$ | 5,491 | 5,491 | - |
| b-parameter $(b)$ | 3.00 | 2.67 | 4.02 |
| Standard error | 43.7 to 53.5 | 38.6 to 47.4 | -1.0 to 12.2 |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Disability, July 2019.
The standard error of the difference is calculated as

$$
s_{x_{1}-x_{2}}=\sqrt{3.00^{2}+2.67^{2}}=4.02
$$

and the 90-percent confidence interval around the difference is calculated as $5.6 \pm 1.645 \times$ 4.02. Since this interval includes zero, we can conclude with 90 -percent confidence that the percentage of persons with a disability in the civilian labor force between 16 and 24 years of age experiencing barriers to employment is not different than the percentage of persons with a disability in the civilian labor force between 25 and 34 years of age experiencing barriers to employment.

Standard Errors of Quarterly or Yearly Averages. For information on calculating standard errors for labor force data from the CPS which involve quarterly or yearly averages, please see Bureau of Labor Statistics (2006).

Technical Assistance. If you require assistance or additional information, please contact the Demographic Statistical Methods Division via e-mail at dsmd.source.and.accuracy@census.gov.

Table 6. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Labor Force Characteristics: July 2019

| Characteristic | $a$ | b |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total or White |  |  |
| Civilian labor force, employed | -0.000013 | 2,481 |
| Unemployed | -0.000017 | 3,244 |
| Not in labor force | -0.000013 | 2,432 |
| Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed |  |  |
| Men | -0.000031 | 2,947 |
| Women | -0.000028 | 2,788 |
| Both sexes, 16 to 19 years | -0.000261 | 3,244 |
| Black |  |  |
| Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed |  |  |
| Total | -0.000117 | 3,601 |
| Men | -0.000249 | 3,465 |
| Women | -0.000191 | 3,191 |
| Both sexes, 16 to 19 years | -0.001425 | 3,601 |
| Asian, American Indian and Alaska Native (AIAN), Native |  |  |
| Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (NHOPI) |  |  |
| Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed |  |  |
| Total | -0.000245 | 3,311 |
| Men | -0.000537 | 3,397 |
| Women | -0.000399 | 2,874 |
| Both sexes, 16 to 19 years | -0.004078 | 3,311 |
| Hispanic, may be of any race |  |  |
| Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed |  |  |
| Total | -0.000087 | 3,316 |
| Men | -0.000172 | 3,276 |
| Women | -0.000158 | 3,001 |
| Both sexes, 16 to 19 years | -0.000909 | 3,316 |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Internal Current Population Survey data files for the 2010 Design.
Notes: These parameters are to be applied to basic CPS monthly labor force estimates. The Total or White, Black, and Asian, AIAN, NHOPI parameters are to be used for both alone and in combination race group estimates. For nonmetropolitan characteristics, multiply the a- and b-parameters by 1.5. If the characteristic of interest is total state population, not subtotaled by race or ethnicity, the a- and bparameters are zero. For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a- and b-parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Black, Hispanic, and Asian, AIAN, NHOPI parameters. For the groups self-classified as having two or more races, use the Asian, AIAN, NHOPI parameters for all employment characteristics.

Table 7. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Disability Characteristics: July 2019

| Characteristics | $a$ | b |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PEOPLE WITH A DISABILITY |  |  |
| Total, 15 years and over <br> Men <br> Women | $\begin{aligned} & -0.000020 \\ & -0.000038 \\ & -0.000035 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5,206 \\ & 4,803 \\ & 4,803 \end{aligned}$ |
| Employment <br> Total, 16 and over <br> Civilian labor force, employed unemployed not in labor force | $\begin{aligned} & -0.000022 \\ & -0.000020 \\ & -0.000017 \\ & -0.000020 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5,708 \\ & 5,069 \\ & 4,433 \\ & 5,069 \end{aligned}$ |
| Age <br> Total, 15 to 64 years <br> 15 to 24 years <br> 25 to 34 years <br> 35 to 44 years <br> 45 to 54 years <br> 55 to 64 years <br> 65 years and over | $\begin{aligned} & -0.000021 \\ & -0.000129 \\ & -0.000122 \\ & -0.000134 \\ & -0.000056 \\ & -0.000056 \\ & -0.000088 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5,491 \\ & 5,491 \\ & 5,491 \\ & 5,491 \\ & 4,645 \\ & 4,645 \\ & 4,645 \end{aligned}$ |
| Educational Attainment <br> Total, 18 years and over <br> Less than a high school diploma High school graduates, no college Some college, or associate degree Bachelor's degree or higher | $\begin{aligned} & -0.000020 \\ & -0.000020 \\ & -0.000018 \\ & -0.000020 \\ & -0.000019 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5,145 \\ & 5,145 \\ & 4,635 \\ & 5,145 \\ & 4,844 \end{aligned}$ |

Table 7 continues on the next page.

Table 7, continued. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Disability Characteristics: July 2019

| PEOPLE WITHOUT A DISABILITY |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Total, 15 years and over | -0.000022 | 5,690 |
| Men | -0.000023 | 2,989 |
| Women | -0.000022 | 2,989 |
| Employment |  |  |
| Total, 16 and over | -0.000022 | 5,708 |
| Civilian labor force, employed | -0.000014 | 3,628 |
| unemployed | -0.000022 | 5,713 |
| not in labor force | -0.000018 | 4,775 |
| Age |  |  |
| Total, 15 to 64 years | -0.000021 | 5,491 |
| 15 to 24 years | 5,066 |  |
| 25 to 34 years | -0.000119 | 5,066 |
| 35 to 44 years | -0.000113 | 5,066 |
| 45 to 54 years | -0.000124 | 4,330 |
| 55 to 64 years | -0.000052 | 4,330 |
| 65 years and over | -0.000052 | 4,330 |
|  | -0.000082 |  |
| Educational Attainment |  | 5,979 |
| Total, 18 years and over | -0.000023 | 7,312 |
| Less than a high school diploma | -0.000028 | 5,979 |
| High school graduates, no college | -0.000023 | 4,635 |
| Some college, or associate degree | -0.000018 | 7,312 |
| Bachelor's degree or higher | -0.000028 |  |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Internal data from the Disability, July 2019.
Notes: These parameters are to be applied to the disability data. For nonmetropolitan characteristics, multiply the a- and b-parameters by 1.5. If the characteristic of interest is total state population, the a- and b-parameters are zero.

## REFERENCES

Brooks, C.A., \& Bailar, B.A. 1978. Statistical Policy Working Paper 3-An Error Profile:
Employment as Measured by the Current Population Survey. Subcommittee on
Nonsampling Errors, Federal Committee on Statistical Methodology, U.S.
Department of Commerce, Washington, DC.
https://s3.amazonaws.com/sitesusa/wp-
content/uploads/sites/242/2014/04/spwp3.pdf
Bureau of Labor Statistics, February 2006, "Household Data ("A" tables, monthly; "D" tables, quarterly)." https://www.bls.gov/cps/eetech methods.pdf

Bureau of Labor Statistics, April 2014, "Redesign of the Sample for the Current Population Survey." http://www.bls.gov/cps/sample redesign 2014.pdf
U.S. Census Bureau. October 2019. Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology. Technical Paper 77. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/cps/methodology/CPS-Tech-Paper-77.pdf
U.S. Census Bureau. July 15, 2009. "Estimating ASEC Variances with Replicate Weights Part I: Instructions for Using the ASEC Public Use Replicate Weight File to Create ASEC Variance Estimates."
http://usa.ipums.org/usa/resources/repwt/Use of the Public Use Replicate Weig ht File final PR.doc

All online references accessed February 20, 2020.


[^0]:    1 For detailed information on the 2010 sample redesign, please see Bureau of Labor Statistics (2014).
    2 The PSUs correspond to substate areas (i.e., counties or groups of counties) that are geographically contiguous.

[^1]:    3 For further information on CATI and CAPI and the eligibility criteria, please see U.S. Census Bureau (2019).

    4 For additional information on population controls, including details on the demographic characteristics used and net international components, please see Chapter 1-3 and Appendix: History of the Current Population Survey of U.S. Census Bureau (2019).

[^2]:    5 The phase-in process using the 2010 Census files began April 2014.

